

INSTITUTE OF MATHEMATICS FOR INDUSTRY,  
KYUSHU UNIVERSITY

LOGIC AND COMPUTATION PROJECT

---

# Coq Modules for Relational Calculus

(Ver.0.1)

---

Hisaharu TANAKA  
Saga University

Toshiaki MATSUSHIMA  
Kyushu University

Shuichi INOKUCHI  
Fukuoka Institute of Technology

Yoshihiro MIZOGUCHI  
Kyushu University

October 1, 2015

**Repository:** `svn://sakura.imi.kyushu-u.ac.jp/Coq/RelationalCalculus/branches/20150716/`

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Library <code>Basic_Notations</code></b>	<b>4</b>
1.1	このライブラリについて . . . . .	4
<b>2</b>	<b>Library <code>Basic_Notations_Rel</code></b>	<b>5</b>
2.1	定義 . . . . .	5
2.2	関数の定義 . . . . .	7
2.3	関係の公理 . . . . .	8
2.3.1	Dedekind 圏の公理 . . . . .	8
2.3.2	排中律 . . . . .	11
2.3.3	単域 . . . . .	12
2.3.4	点公理 . . . . .	12
2.3.5	関係の有理性 . . . . .	12
2.3.6	直和と直積 . . . . .	13
<b>3</b>	<b>Library <code>Basic_Notations_Set</code></b>	<b>14</b>
3.1	定義 . . . . .	14
3.2	関数の定義 . . . . .	15
3.3	関係の公理 . . . . .	16
3.3.1	Dedekind 圏の公理 . . . . .	16
3.3.2	排中律 . . . . .	24
3.3.3	単域 . . . . .	25
3.3.4	点公理 . . . . .	25
3.3.5	関係の有理性 . . . . .	26
3.3.6	直和と直積 . . . . .	30
<b>4</b>	<b>Library <code>Basic_Lemmas</code></b>	<b>34</b>
4.1	束論に関する補題 . . . . .	34
4.1.1	和関係, 共通関係 . . . . .	34
4.1.2	分配法則 . . . . .	43
4.1.3	原子性 . . . . .	45
4.2	Heyting 代数に関する補題 . . . . .	47
4.3	補関係に関する補題 . . . . .	54
4.4	Bool 代数に関する補題 . . . . .	58

<b>5</b>	<b>Library <code>Relation_Properties</code></b>	<b>61</b>
5.1	関係計算の基本的な性質	61
5.2	<code>comp_inc_compat</code> と派生補題	71
5.3	逆関係に関する補題	74
5.4	合成に関する補題	79
5.5	単域と Tarski の定理	84
<b>6</b>	<b>Library <code>Functions_Mappings</code></b>	<b>89</b>
6.1	全域性, 一価性, 写像に関する補題	89
6.2	全射, 単射に関する補題	99
<b>7</b>	<b>Library <code>Dedekind</code></b>	<b>108</b>
7.1	Dedekind formula に関する補題	108
7.2	Dedekind formula と全関係	109
7.3	Dedekind formula と恒等関係	112
<b>8</b>	<b>Library <code>Rationality</code></b>	<b>115</b>
8.1	有理性から導かれる系	115
<b>9</b>	<b>Library <code>Conjugate</code></b>	<b>117</b>
9.1	共役性の定義	117
9.2	共役の例	118
<b>10</b>	<b>Library <code>Domain</code></b>	<b>127</b>
10.1	定義域の定義	127
10.2	定義域の性質	127
10.2.1	基本的な性質	127
10.2.2	合成と定義域	130
10.2.3	その他の性質	134
10.2.4	矩形関係	139
<b>11</b>	<b>Library <code>Residual</code></b>	<b>143</b>
11.1	剰余合成関係の性質	143
11.1.1	基本的な性質	143
11.1.2	単調性と分配法則	146
11.1.3	剰余合成と関数	149
11.2	Galois 同値とその系	152
11.3	その他の性質	153
11.4	順序の関係と左剰余合成	163
11.4.1	$\max, \sup, \min, \inf$	163

---

<b>12 Library</b>	<b>Sum_Product</b>	<b>166</b>
12.1	関係の直和 . . . . .	166
12.1.1	入射対, 関係直和の定義 . . . . .	166
12.1.2	関係直和の性質 . . . . .	168
12.1.3	分配法則 . . . . .	172
12.2	関係の直積 . . . . .	173
12.2.1	射影対, 関係直積の定義 . . . . .	173
12.2.2	関係直積の性質 . . . . .	175
12.2.3	鋭敏性 . . . . .	184
12.2.4	分配法則 . . . . .	190

# Chapter 1

## Library `Basic_Notations`

### 1.1 このライブラリについて

- このライブラリは河原康雄先生の“関係の理論 - Dedekind 圏概説 -”をもとに制作されている.
- 現状サポートしているのは,
  - 1.4 節大半, 1.5 - 1.6 節全部
  - 2.1 - 2.3 節全部, 2.4 - 2.5 節大半, 2.6 節全部, 2.7 節大半, 2.8 節有理性
  - 4.2 - 4.3 節全部, 4.4 - 4.5 節大半, 4.6 節命題 4.6.1

といったところである.

- 関係論で話を進めたい場合は, 下の行に `Require Export Basic_Notations_Rel.` を, 集合論で話を進めたい場合は, `Require Export Basic_Notations_Set.` を記述する.

`Require Export Basic_Notations_Rel.`

なお, 証明の書き方が悪いと, まれに“関係論では証明が通ったのに, 集合論では通らない”といったことも起こるようなので, ある程度注意しておく必要がある.

# Chapter 2

## Library `Basic_Notations_Rel`

`Require Export ssreflect eqtype bigop.`

`Require Export Logic.ClassicalFacts.`

`Axiom prop_extensionality_ok : prop_extensionality.`

### 2.1 定義

- $A, B$  を `eqType` として,  $A$  から  $B$  への関係の型を  $(\text{Rel } A B)$  と書き,  $A \rightarrow B \rightarrow \text{Prop}$  として定義する. 本文中では型  $(\text{Rel } A B)$  を  $A \rightarrow B$  と書く.
- 関係  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  の逆関係  $\alpha^\# : B \rightarrow A$  は  $(\text{inverse } \alpha)$  で, Coq では  $(\alpha \#)$  と記述する.
- 2 つの関係  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B, \beta : B \rightarrow C$  の合成関係  $\alpha\beta : A \rightarrow C$  は  $(\text{composite } \alpha \beta)$  で,  $(\alpha \cdot \beta)$  と記述する.
- 剰余合成関係  $\alpha \triangleright \beta : A \rightarrow C$  は  $(\text{residual } \alpha \beta)$  で,  $(\alpha \multimap \beta)$  と記述する.
- 恒等関係  $\text{id}_A : A \rightarrow A$  は  $(\text{identity } A)$  で,  $(\text{Id } A)$  と記述する.
- 空関係  $\phi_{AB} : A \rightarrow B$  は  $(\text{empty } A B)$  で,  $(\perp A B)$  と記述する.
- 全関係  $\nabla_{AB} : A \rightarrow B$  は  $(\text{universal } A B)$  で,  $(\top A B)$  と記述する.
- 2 つの関係  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B, \beta : A \rightarrow B$  の和関係  $\alpha \sqcup \beta : A \rightarrow B$  は  $(\text{cup } \alpha \beta)$  で,  $(\alpha \sqcup \beta)$  と記述する.
- 共通関係  $\alpha \sqcap \beta : A \rightarrow B$  は  $(\text{cap } \alpha \beta)$  で,  $(\alpha \sqcap \beta)$  と記述する.
- 相対擬補関係  $\alpha \Rightarrow \beta : A \rightarrow B$  は  $(\text{rpc } \alpha \beta)$  で,  $(\alpha \gg \beta)$  と記述する.
- 関係  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  の補関係  $\alpha^- : A \rightarrow B$  は  $(\text{complement } \alpha)$  で, Coq では  $(\alpha \sim)$  と記述する.

	数式	Coq	Notation
逆関係	$\alpha^\#$	(inverse $\alpha$ )	( $\alpha \#$ )
合成関係	$\alpha\beta$	(composite $\alpha\beta$ )	( $\alpha \cdot \beta$ )
剰余合成関係	$\alpha \triangleright \beta$	(residual $\alpha\beta$ )	( $\alpha \ \beta$ )
恒等関係	$\text{id}_A$	(identity $A$ )	(Id $A$ )
空関係	$\phi_{AB}$	(empty $A B$ )	( $\_ A B$ )
全関係	$\nabla_{AB}$	(universal $A B$ )	( $\_ A B$ )
和関係	$\alpha \sqcup \beta$	(cup $\alpha\beta$ )	( $\alpha \ \beta$ )
共通関係	$\alpha \sqcap \beta$	(cap $\alpha\beta$ )	( $\alpha \ \beta$ )
相対擬補関係	$\alpha \Rightarrow \beta$	(rpc $\alpha \beta$ )	( $\alpha \gg \beta$ )
補関係	$\alpha^-$	(complement $\alpha$ )	( $\alpha \ ^\sim$ )
差関係	$\alpha - \beta$	(difference $\alpha \beta$ )	( $\alpha \ -- \ \beta$ )
添字付和関係	$\sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda$	(cupP $L$ )	( $\_ \{P\} L$ )
添字付共通関係	$\sqcap_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda$	(capP $L$ )	( $\_ \{P\} L$ )

Table 2.1: 関係の表記について

- 2 つの関係  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : A \rightarrow B$  の差関係  $\alpha - \beta : A \rightarrow B$  は (difference  $\alpha \beta$ ) で, ( $\alpha \ -- \ \beta$ ) と記述する.
- (capP) と (cupP) は添字付の共通関係と和関係であり, 述語  $P$  に対し,  $\alpha_\lambda (\lambda \in \{\mu : \Lambda \mid P(\mu)\})$  の共通関係, 和関係を表す.  $P(\lambda) := \text{"True"}$  とすれば,  $\sqcap_{\lambda \in \Lambda}$  や  $\sqcup_{\lambda \in \Lambda}$  も表現できる.
- また, 1 点集合  $I = \{*\}$  は `i` と表記する.

表 2.1 に関係の表記についてまとめる.

**Definition** *Rel* ( $A B : \text{eqType}$ ) :=  $A \rightarrow B \rightarrow \text{Prop}$ .

**Parameter** *inverse* : ( $\forall A B : \text{eqType}, \text{Rel } A B \rightarrow \text{Rel } B A$ ).

**Notation** " $a \#$ " := (*inverse*  $\_ \_ a$ ) (at **level** 20).

**Parameter** *composite* : ( $\forall A B C : \text{eqType}, \text{Rel } A B \rightarrow \text{Rel } B C \rightarrow \text{Rel } A C$ ).

**Notation** " $a \cdot \cdot b$ " := (*composite*  $\_ \_ \_ a b$ ) (at **level** 50).

**Parameter** *residual* : ( $\forall A B C : \text{eqType}, \text{Rel } A B \rightarrow \text{Rel } B C \rightarrow \text{Rel } A C$ ).

**Notation** " $a \ \ \ b$ " := (*residual*  $\_ \_ \_ a b$ ) (at **level** 50).

**Parameter** *identity* : ( $\forall A : \text{eqType}, \text{Rel } A A$ ).

**Notation** "`Id`" := *identity*.

**Parameter** *empty* : ( $\forall A B : \text{eqType}, \text{Rel } A B$ ).

**Notation** "`''`" := *empty*.

**Parameter** *universal* : ( $\forall A B : \text{eqType}, \text{Rel } A B$ ).

**Notation** "`''`" := *universal*.

**Parameter** *include* : ( $\forall A B : \text{eqType}, \text{Rel } A B \rightarrow \text{Rel } A B \rightarrow \text{Prop}$ ).

**Notation** "a' ' b" := (*include* \_ \_ a b) (at level 50).

**Parameter** *cup* : ( $\forall A B : eqType, Rel A B \rightarrow Rel A B \rightarrow Rel A B$ ).

**Notation** "a' ' b" := (*cup* \_ \_ a b) (at level 50).

**Parameter** *cap* : ( $\forall A B : eqType, Rel A B \rightarrow Rel A B \rightarrow Rel A B$ ).

**Notation** "a' ' b" := (*cap* \_ \_ a b) (at level 50).

**Parameter** *rpc* : ( $\forall A B : eqType, Rel A B \rightarrow Rel A B \rightarrow Rel A B$ ).

**Notation** "a' »' b" := (*rpc* \_ \_ a b) (at level 50).

**Definition** *complement* {A B : eqType} (alpha : Rel A B) := alpha » A B.

**Notation** "a' ^'" := (*complement* a) (at level 20).

**Definition** *difference* {A B : eqType} (alpha beta : Rel A B) := alpha beta ^.

**Notation** "a - b" := (*difference* a b) (at level 50).

**Parameter** *capP* : ( $\forall A B L : eqType, (L \rightarrow Prop) \rightarrow (L \rightarrow Rel A B) \rightarrow Rel A B$ ).

**Notation** "' \_ { ' p ' }' a" := (*capP* \_ \_ \_ p a) (at level 50).

**Parameter** *cupP* : ( $\forall A B L : eqType, (L \rightarrow Prop) \rightarrow (L \rightarrow Rel A B) \rightarrow Rel A B$ ).

**Notation** "' \_ { ' p ' }' a" := (*cupP* \_ \_ \_ p a) (at level 50).

**Notation** "'i'" := *unit\_eqType*.

## 2.2 関数の定義

$\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  に対し, 全域性 *total\_r*, 一価性 *univalent\_r*, 関数 *function\_r*, 全射 *surjective\_r*, 単射 *injective\_r*, 全単射 *bijection\_r* を以下のように定義する.

- *total\_r* :  $id_A \sqsubseteq \alpha \cdot \alpha^\#$
- *univalent\_r* :  $\alpha^\# \cdot \alpha \sqsubseteq id_B$
- *function\_r* :  $id_A \sqsubseteq \alpha \cdot \alpha^\# \wedge \alpha^\# \cdot \alpha \sqsubseteq id_B$
- *surjection\_r* :  $id_A \sqsubseteq \alpha \cdot \alpha^\# \wedge \alpha^\# \cdot \alpha = id_B$
- *injection\_r* :  $id_A = \alpha \cdot \alpha^\# \wedge \alpha^\# \cdot \alpha \sqsubseteq id_B$
- *bijection\_r* :  $id_A = \alpha \cdot \alpha^\# \wedge \alpha^\# \cdot \alpha = id_B$

**Definition** *total\_r* {A B : eqType} (alpha : Rel A B) := (*Id* A) (alpha · alpha #).

**Definition** *univalent\_r* {A B : eqType} (alpha : Rel A B) := (alpha # · alpha) (*Id* B).

**Definition** *function\_r* {A B : eqType} (alpha : Rel A B)  
:= (*total\_r* alpha) ∧ (*univalent\_r* alpha).

**Definition** *surjection\_r* {A B : eqType} (alpha : Rel A B)  
:= (*function\_r* alpha) ∧ (*total\_r* (alpha #)).

**Definition** *injection\_r* {A B : eqType} (alpha : Rel A B)  
:= (*function\_r* alpha) ∧ (*univalent\_r* (alpha #)).



**Definition** *bijection\_r*  $\{A\ B : eqType\}$   $(alpha : Rel\ A\ B)$   
 $:= (function\_r\ alpha) \wedge (total\_r\ (alpha\ \#)) \wedge (univalent\_r\ (alpha\ \#)).$

## 2.3 関係の公理

今後の諸定理の証明は, 原則以下の公理群, およびそれらから導かれる補題のみを用いて行っていくことにする.

### 2.3.1 Dedekind 圏の公理

**Axiom 1 (comp\_id\_l, comp\_id\_r)** *Let*  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . *Then,*

$$id_A \cdot \alpha = \alpha \cdot id_B = \alpha.$$

**Definition** *axiom1a*  $:= \forall (A\ B : eqType)(alpha : Rel\ A\ B), Id\ A \cdot alpha = alpha.$

**Axiom** *comp\_id\_l* : *axiom1a*.

**Definition** *axiom1b*  $:= \forall (A\ B : eqType)(alpha : Rel\ A\ B), alpha \cdot Id\ B = alpha.$

**Axiom** *comp\_id\_r* : *axiom1b*.

**Axiom 2 (comp\_assoc)** *Let*  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ , *and*  $\gamma : C \rightarrow D$ . *Then,*

$$(\alpha \cdot \beta) \cdot \gamma = \alpha \cdot (\beta \cdot \gamma).$$

**Definition** *axiom2*  $:=$

$\forall (A\ B\ C\ D : eqType)(alpha : Rel\ A\ B)(beta : Rel\ B\ C)(gamma : Rel\ C\ D),$   
 $(alpha \cdot beta) \cdot gamma = alpha \cdot (beta \cdot gamma).$

**Axiom** *comp\_assoc* : *axiom2*.

**Axiom 3 (inc\_refl)** *Let*  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . *Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha.$$

**Definition** *axiom3*  $:= \forall (A\ B : eqType)(alpha : Rel\ A\ B), alpha \sqsubseteq alpha.$

**Axiom** *inc\_refl* : *axiom3*.

**Axiom 4 (inc\_trans)** *Let*  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . *Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \wedge \beta \sqsubseteq \gamma \Rightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \gamma.$$

**Definition** *axiom4*  $:= \forall (A\ B : eqType)(alpha\ beta\ gamma : Rel\ A\ B),$

$alpha \sqsubseteq beta \rightarrow beta \sqsubseteq gamma \rightarrow alpha \sqsubseteq gamma.$

**Axiom** *inc\_trans* : *axiom4*.

**Axiom 5 (inc\_antisym)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \wedge \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \Rightarrow \alpha = \beta.$$

**Definition** *axiom5* :=  $\forall (A\ B : eqType)(\alpha\ \beta : Rel\ A\ B),$   
 $\alpha\ \beta \rightarrow \beta\ \alpha \rightarrow \alpha = \beta.$

**Axiom** *inc\_antisym* : *axiom5*.

**Axiom 6 (inc\_empty\_alpha)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\phi_{AB} \sqsubseteq \alpha.$$

**Definition** *axiom6* :=  $\forall (A\ B : eqType)(\alpha : Rel\ A\ B),\ \alpha\ \phi_{AB}.$

**Axiom** *inc\_empty\_alpha* : *axiom6*.

**Axiom 7 (inc\_alpha\_universal)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \nabla_{AB}.$$

**Definition** *axiom7* :=  $\forall (A\ B : eqType)(\alpha : Rel\ A\ B),\ \alpha\ \nabla_{AB}.$

**Axiom** *inc\_alpha\_universal* : *axiom7*.

**Axiom 8 (inc\_cap)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq (\beta \sqcap \gamma) \Leftrightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \wedge \alpha \sqsubseteq \gamma.$$

**Definition** *axiom8* :=  $\forall (A\ B : eqType)(\alpha\ \beta\ \gamma : Rel\ A\ B),$   
 $\alpha\ (\beta\ \gamma) \Leftrightarrow (\alpha\ \beta) \wedge (\alpha\ \gamma).$

**Axiom** *inc\_cap* : *axiom8*.

**Axiom 9 (inc\_cup)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\beta \sqcup \gamma) \sqsubseteq \alpha \Leftrightarrow \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \wedge \gamma \sqsubseteq \alpha.$$

**Definition** *axiom9* :=  $\forall (A\ B : eqType)(\alpha\ \beta\ \gamma : Rel\ A\ B),$   
 $(\beta\ \gamma)\ \alpha \Leftrightarrow (\beta\ \alpha) \wedge (\gamma\ \alpha).$

**Axiom** *inc\_cup* : *axiom9*.

**Axiom 10 (inc\_capP)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq (\sqcap_{P(\lambda)} \beta_\lambda) \Leftrightarrow \forall \lambda \in \Lambda, P(\lambda) \Rightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \beta_\lambda.$$

**Definition** *axiom10* :=

$\forall (A\ B\ L : eqType)(alpha : Rel\ A\ B)(beta\_L : L \rightarrow Rel\ A\ B)(P : L \rightarrow Prop),$   
 $alpha \quad ( \quad \{P\} \quad beta\_L) \leftrightarrow \forall l : L, P\ l \rightarrow alpha \quad beta\_L\ l.$

**Axiom** *inc\_capP* : *axiom10*.

**Axiom 11 (inc\_cupP)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \beta_\lambda) \sqsubseteq \alpha \Leftrightarrow \forall \lambda \in \Lambda, P(\lambda) \Rightarrow \beta_\lambda \sqsubseteq \alpha.$$

**Definition** *axiom11* :=

$\forall (A\ B\ L : eqType)(alpha : Rel\ A\ B)(beta\_L : L \rightarrow Rel\ A\ B)(P : L \rightarrow Prop),$   
 $( \quad \{P\} \quad beta\_L) \quad alpha \leftrightarrow \forall l : L, P\ l \rightarrow beta\_L\ l \quad alpha.$

**Axiom** *inc\_cupP* : *axiom11*.

**Axiom 12 (inc\_rpc)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq (\beta \Rightarrow \gamma) \Leftrightarrow (\alpha \sqcap \beta) \sqsubseteq \gamma.$$

**Definition** *axiom12* :=  $\forall (A\ B : eqType)(alpha\ beta\ gamma : Rel\ A\ B),$   
 $alpha \quad (beta \gg gamma) \leftrightarrow (alpha \quad beta) \quad gamma.$

**Axiom** *inc\_rpc* : *axiom12*.

**Axiom 13 (inv\_invol)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha^\#)^\# = \alpha.$$

**Definition** *axiom13* :=  $\forall (A\ B : eqType)(alpha : Rel\ A\ B), (alpha \#) \# = alpha.$

**Axiom** *inv\_invol* : *axiom13*.

**Axiom 14 (comp\_inv)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \cdot \beta)^\# = \beta^\# \cdot \alpha^\#.$$

**Definition** *axiom14* :=  $\forall (A\ B\ C : eqType)(alpha : Rel\ A\ B)(beta : Rel\ B\ C),$   
 $(alpha \cdot beta) \# = (beta \# \cdot alpha \#).$

**Axiom** *comp\_inv* : *axiom14*.

**Axiom 15 (inc\_inv)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \Rightarrow \alpha^\# \sqsubseteq \beta^\#.$$

**Definition** *axiom15* :=

$\forall (A\ B : eqType)(alpha\ beta : Rel\ A\ B), alpha \quad beta \rightarrow alpha \# \quad beta \#.$

**Axiom** *inc\_inv* : *axiom15*.

**Axiom 16 (dedekind)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ , and  $\gamma : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \cdot \beta) \sqcap \gamma \sqsubseteq (\alpha \sqcap (\gamma \cdot \beta^\#)) \cdot (\beta \sqcap (\alpha^\# \cdot \gamma)).$$

**Definition** *axiom16* :=

$\forall (A\ B\ C : eqType)(\alpha : Rel\ A\ B)(\beta : Rel\ B\ C)(\gamma : Rel\ A\ C),$   
 $((\alpha \cdot \beta) \sqcap \gamma) \sqsubseteq (\alpha \sqcap (\gamma \cdot \beta^\#)) \cdot (\beta \sqcap (\alpha^\# \cdot \gamma)).$

**Axiom** *dedekind* : *axiom16*.

**Axiom 17 (inc\_residual)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ , and  $\gamma : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\gamma \sqsubseteq (\alpha \triangleright \beta) \Leftrightarrow \alpha^\# \cdot \gamma \sqsubseteq \beta.$$

**Definition** *axiom17* :=

$\forall (A\ B\ C : eqType)(\alpha : Rel\ A\ B)(\beta : Rel\ B\ C)(\gamma : Rel\ A\ C),$   
 $\gamma \sqsubseteq (\alpha \triangleright \beta) \Leftrightarrow \alpha^\# \cdot \gamma \sqsubseteq \beta.$

**Axiom** *inc\_residual* : *axiom17*.

### 2.3.2 排中律

Dedekind 圏の公理のほかに, 以下の“排中律”を仮定すれば, 与えられる圏は Schröder 圏となり, Bool 代数の性質も満たされる.

**Axiom 18 (complement\_classic)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcup \alpha^- = \nabla_{AB}$$

**Definition** *axiom18* :=  $\forall (A\ B : eqType)(\alpha : Rel\ A\ B),$   
 $\alpha \sqcup \alpha^- = \nabla_{AB}.$

**Axiom** *complement\_classic* : *axiom18*.

## 2.3.3 単域

1 点集合  $I$  が単域となるための条件は

$$\phi_{II} \neq id_I \wedge id_I = \nabla_{II} \wedge \forall X, \nabla_{XI} \cdot \nabla_{IX} = \nabla_{XX}$$

だが, Rel の定義から左 2 つは証明できるため, 右の式だけ仮定する.

**Axiom 19** (unit\_universal)

$$\nabla_{AI} \cdot \nabla_{IA} = \nabla_{AA}$$

**Definition**  $axiom19 := \forall (A : eqType), \quad A \text{ i } \cdot \quad i A = \quad A A.$

**Axiom**  $unit\_universal : axiom19.$

## 2.3.4 点公理

この“弱選択公理”を仮定すれば, 排中律と単域の存在 (厳密には全域性公理) を利用して点公理を導出できる.

**Axiom 20** (weak\_axiom\_of\_choice) *Let  $\alpha : I \rightarrow A$  be a total relation. Then,*

$$\exists \beta : I \rightarrow A, \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha.$$

**Definition**  $axiom20 := \forall (A : eqType)(\alpha : Rel \text{ i } A),$   
 $total\_r \alpha \rightarrow \exists \text{ beta} : Rel \text{ i } A, function\_r \text{ beta} \wedge \text{ beta} \quad \alpha.$

**Axiom**  $weak\_axiom\_of\_choice : axiom20.$

## 2.3.5 関係の有理性

集合論では色々インポートしながら頑張って証明したので, できればそちらもご参照ください.

**Axiom 21** (rationality) *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\exists R, \exists f : R \rightarrow A, \exists g : R \rightarrow B, \alpha = f^\# \cdot g \wedge f \cdot f^\# \sqcap g \cdot g^\# = id_R.$$

**Definition**  $axiom21 := \forall (A B : eqType)(\alpha : Rel A B),$   
 $\exists (R : eqType)(f : Rel R A)(g : Rel R B),$   
 $function\_r f \wedge function\_r g \wedge \alpha = f \# \cdot g \wedge ((f \cdot f \#) \quad (g \cdot g \#)) = Id R.$

**Axiom**  $rationality : axiom21.$

## 2.3.6 直和と直積

任意の直和に対して, 入射対が存在することを仮定する.

**Axiom 22** (`pair_of_inclusions`)  $\exists j : A \rightarrow A + B, \exists k : B \rightarrow A + B,$

$$j \cdot j^\# = id_A \wedge k \cdot k^\# = id_B \wedge j \cdot k^\# = \phi_{AB} \wedge j^\# \cdot j \sqcup k^\# \cdot k = id_{A+B}.$$

**Definition** `axiom22` :=

$$\begin{aligned} &\forall (A\ B : eqType), \exists (j : Rel\ A\ (sum\_eqType\ A\ B))(k : Rel\ B\ (sum\_eqType\ A\ B)), \\ &j \cdot j^\# = Id\ A \wedge k \cdot k^\# = Id\ B \wedge j \cdot k^\# = \phi_{AB} \wedge \\ &(j^\# \cdot j) \sqcup (k^\# \cdot k) = Id\ (sum\_eqType\ A\ B). \end{aligned}$$

**Axiom** `pair_of_inclusions` : `axiom22`.

任意の直積に対して, 射影対が存在することを仮定する.

**Axiom 23** (`pair_of_projections`)  $\exists p : A \times B \rightarrow A, \exists q : A \times B \rightarrow B,$

$$p^\# \cdot q = \nabla_{AB} \wedge p \cdot p^\# \sqcap q \cdot q^\# = id_{A \times B}.$$

**Definition** `axiom23` :=

$$\begin{aligned} &\forall (A\ B : eqType), \exists (p : Rel\ (prod\_eqType\ A\ B)\ A)(q : Rel\ (prod\_eqType\ A\ B)\ B), \\ &p^\# \cdot q = \nabla_{AB} \wedge (p \cdot p^\#) \sqcap (q \cdot q^\#) = Id\ (prod\_eqType\ A\ B) \wedge univalent\_r\ p \\ &\wedge univalent\_r\ q. \end{aligned}$$

**Axiom** `pair_of_projections` : `axiom23`.

# Chapter 3

## Library `Basic_Notations_Set`

```
Require Export ssreflect eqtype bigop.
Require Export Logic.ClassicalFacts.
Require Import Logic.FunctionalExtensionality.
Require Import Logic.Classical_Prop.
Require Import Logic.IndefiniteDescription.
Require Import Logic.ProofIrrelevance.

Axiom prop_extensionality_ok : prop_extensionality.
```

### 3.1 定義

この章では、関係を集合論的に定義した場合の定義、およびその定義で諸公理が成立することを示す。公理名や記号などは `Basic_Notations` と同じものを使用するため、`Basic_Lemms` 以降ではその代わりにこのライブラリをインポートすることもできる。

```
Definition Rel (A B : eqType) := A → B → Prop.

Definition inverse {A B : eqType} (alpha : Rel A B) : Rel B A
:= (fun (b : B)(a : A) => alpha a b).

Notation "a #" := (inverse a) (at level 20).

Definition composite {A B C : eqType} (alpha : Rel A B) (beta : Rel B C) : Rel A C
:= (fun (a : A)(c : C) => ∃ b : B, alpha a b ∧ beta b c).

Notation "a ' · ' b" := (composite a b) (at level 50).

Definition residual {A B C : eqType} (alpha : Rel A B) (beta : Rel B C) : Rel A C
:= (fun (a : A)(c : C) => ∀ b : B, alpha a b → beta b c).

Notation "a ' ' b" := (residual a b) (at level 50).

Definition identity (A : eqType) : Rel A A := (fun a a0 : A => a = a0).

Notation "'Id'" := identity.

Definition empty (A B : eqType) : Rel A B := (fun (a : A)(b : B) => False).

Notation "' ' " := empty.

Definition universal (A B : eqType) : Rel A B := (fun (a : A)(b : B) => True).
```

**Notation** "'''" := *universal*.

**Definition** *include*  $\{A B : eqType\}$  (*alpha beta* : *Rel A B*) : *Prop*  
 := ( $\forall (a : A)(b : B), \text{alpha } a \ b \rightarrow \text{beta } a \ b$ ).

**Notation** "a' ' b" := (*include a b*) (at level 50).

**Definition** *cup*  $\{A B : eqType\}$  (*alpha beta* : *Rel A B*) : *Rel A B*  
 := ( $\text{fun } (a : A)(b : B) \Rightarrow \text{alpha } a \ b \vee \text{beta } a \ b$ ).

**Notation** "a' ' b" := (*cup a b*) (at level 50).

**Definition** *cap*  $\{A B : eqType\}$  (*alpha beta* : *Rel A B*) : *Rel A B*  
 := ( $\text{fun } (a : A)(b : B) \Rightarrow \text{alpha } a \ b \wedge \text{beta } a \ b$ ).

**Notation** "a' ' b" := (*cap a b*) (at level 50).

**Definition** *rpc*  $\{A B : eqType\}$  (*alpha beta* : *Rel A B*) : *Rel A B*  
 := ( $\text{fun } (a : A)(b : B) \Rightarrow \text{alpha } a \ b \rightarrow \text{beta } a \ b$ ).

**Notation** "a'»' b" := (*rpc a b*) (at level 50).

**Definition** *complement*  $\{A B : eqType\}$  (*alpha* : *Rel A B*) := *alpha* » *A B*.

**Notation** "a' ^'" := (*complement a*) (at level 20).

**Definition** *difference*  $\{A B : eqType\}$  (*alpha beta* : *Rel A B*) := *alpha* *beta* ^.

**Notation** "a - b" := (*difference a b*) (at level 50).

**Definition** *capP*  $\{A B L : eqType\}$  (*P* : *L* → *Prop*) (*alpha\_L* : *L* → *Rel A B*) : *Rel A B*  
 := ( $\text{fun } (a : A)(b : B) \Rightarrow \forall l : L, P \ l \rightarrow \text{alpha\_L } l \ a \ b$ ).

**Notation** "'' -{' p '}' a" := (*capP p a*) (at level 50).

**Definition** *cupP*  $\{A B L : eqType\}$  (*P* : *L* → *Prop*) (*alpha\_L* : *L* → *Rel A B*) : *Rel A B*  
 := ( $\text{fun } (a : A)(b : B) \Rightarrow \exists l : L, P \ l \wedge \text{alpha\_L } l \ a \ b$ ).

**Notation** "'' -{' p '}' a" := (*cupP p a*) (at level 50).

**Notation** "''i'" := *unit\_eqType*.

## 3.2 関数の定義

**Definition** *total\_r*  $\{A B : eqType\}$  (*alpha* : *Rel A B*) := (*Id A*) ( *alpha* • *alpha* #).

**Definition** *univalent\_r*  $\{A B : eqType\}$  (*alpha* : *Rel A B*) := (*alpha* # • *alpha*) (*Id B*).

**Definition** *function\_r*  $\{A B : eqType\}$  (*alpha* : *Rel A B*)  
 := (*total\_r alpha*)  $\wedge$  (*univalent\_r alpha*).

**Definition** *surjection\_r*  $\{A B : eqType\}$  (*alpha* : *Rel A B*)  
 := (*function\_r alpha*)  $\wedge$  (*total\_r (alpha #)*).

**Definition** *injection\_r*  $\{A B : eqType\}$  (*alpha* : *Rel A B*)  
 := (*function\_r alpha*)  $\wedge$  (*univalent\_r (alpha #)*).

**Definition** *bijection\_r*  $\{A B : eqType\}$  (*alpha* : *Rel A B*)  
 := (*function\_r alpha*)  $\wedge$  (*total\_r (alpha #)*)  $\wedge$  (*univalent\_r (alpha #)*).



### 3.3 関係の公理

今後の諸定理の証明は、原則以下の公理群、およびそれらから導かれる補題のみを用いて行っていくことにする。

#### 3.3.1 Dedekind 圏の公理

**Lemma 1 (comp\_id\_l, comp\_id\_r)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$id_A \cdot \alpha = \alpha \cdot id_B = \alpha.$$

**Definition** *axiom1a* :=  $\forall (A\ B : eqType)(\alpha : Rel\ A\ B),\ Id\ A \cdot \alpha = \alpha$ .

**Lemma** *comp\_id\_l* : *axiom1a*.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A\ B\ \alpha$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow a$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow b$ .

apply *prop\_extensionality\_ok*.

split.

elim  $\Rightarrow a0$ .

elim  $\Rightarrow H\ H0$ .

rewrite *H*.

apply *H0*.

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

$\exists\ a$ .

split.

by [].

apply *H*.

**Qed.**

**Definition** *axiom1b* :=  $\forall (A\ B : eqType)(\alpha : Rel\ A\ B),\ \alpha \cdot Id\ B = \alpha$ .

**Lemma** *comp\_id\_r* : *axiom1b*.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A\ B\ \alpha$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow a$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow b$ .

apply *prop\_extensionality\_ok*.

split.

elim  $\Rightarrow b0$ .

```

elim  $\Rightarrow$   $H$   $H0$ .
rewrite  $-H0$ .
apply  $H$ .
move  $\Rightarrow$   $H$ .
 $\exists$   $b$ .
split.
apply  $H$ .
by  $||$ .
Qed.

```

**Lemma 2 (comp\_assoc)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ , and  $\gamma : C \rightarrow D$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \cdot \beta) \cdot \gamma = \alpha \cdot (\beta \cdot \gamma).$$

**Definition** *axiom2* :=

$\forall (A\ B\ C\ D : eqType)(\alpha : Rel\ A\ B)(\beta : Rel\ B\ C)(\gamma : Rel\ C\ D),$   
 $(\alpha \cdot \beta) \cdot \gamma = \alpha \cdot (\beta \cdot \gamma).$

**Lemma** *comp\_assoc* : *axiom2*.

**Proof.**

```

move  $\Rightarrow$   $A\ B\ C\ D\ \alpha\ \beta\ \gamma$ .
apply functional_extensionality.
move  $\Rightarrow$   $a$ .
apply functional_extensionality.
move  $\Rightarrow$   $d$ .
apply prop_extensionality_ok.
split.
elim  $\Rightarrow$   $c$ .
elim  $\Rightarrow$   $H\ H0$ .
elim  $H \Rightarrow$   $b\ H1$ .
 $\exists$   $b$ .
split.
apply  $H1$ .
 $\exists$   $c$ .
split.
apply  $H1$ .
apply  $H0$ .
elim  $\Rightarrow$   $b$ .
elim  $\Rightarrow$   $H$ .
elim  $\Rightarrow$   $c\ H0$ .
 $\exists$   $c$ .
split.
 $\exists$   $b$ .
split.

```

apply *H*.  
 apply *H0*.  
 apply *H0*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 3 (inc\_refl)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha.$$

**Definition** *axiom3* :=  $\forall (A B : eqType)(\alpha : Rel A B), \alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha$ .

**Lemma** *inc\_refl* : *axiom3*.

**Proof.**

by [rewrite /*axiom3*/include].

Qed.

**Lemma 4 (inc\_trans)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \wedge \beta \sqsubseteq \gamma \Rightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \gamma.$$

**Definition** *axiom4* :=  $\forall (A B : eqType)(\alpha \beta \gamma : Rel A B), \alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \wedge \beta \sqsubseteq \gamma \Rightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \gamma$ .

**Lemma** *inc\_trans* : *axiom4*.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A B \alpha \beta \gamma H H0 a b H1$ .

apply (*H0* \_ \_ (*H* \_ \_ *H1*)).

Qed.

**Lemma 5 (inc\_antisym)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \wedge \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \Rightarrow \alpha = \beta.$$

**Definition** *axiom5* :=  $\forall (A B : eqType)(\alpha \beta : Rel A B), \alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \wedge \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \Rightarrow \alpha = \beta$ .

**Lemma** *inc\_antisym* : *axiom5*.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A B \alpha \beta H H0$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow a$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow b$ .

apply *prop\_extensionality\_ok*.

split.

apply *H*.

apply *H0*.

*Qed*.

**Lemma 6 (inc\_empty\_alpha)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\phi_{AB} \sqsubseteq \alpha.$$

**Definition** *axiom6* :=  $\forall (A B : eqType)(\alpha : Rel A B), \quad A B \quad \alpha$ .

**Lemma** *inc\_empty\_alpha* : *axiom6*.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A B \alpha a b$ .

apply *False\_ind*.

*Qed*.

**Lemma 7 (inc\_alpha\_universal)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \nabla_{AB}.$$

**Definition** *axiom7* :=  $\forall (A B : eqType)(\alpha : Rel A B), \alpha \sqsubseteq \nabla_{AB}$ .

**Lemma** *inc\_alpha\_universal* : *axiom7*.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A B \alpha a b H$ .

apply *I*.

*Qed*.

**Lemma 8 (inc\_cap)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq (\beta \sqcap \gamma) \Leftrightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \wedge \alpha \sqsubseteq \gamma.$$

**Definition** *axiom8* :=  $\forall (A B : eqType)(\alpha \beta \gamma : Rel A B),$

$\alpha \sqsubseteq (\beta \sqcap \gamma) \Leftrightarrow (\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta) \wedge (\alpha \sqsubseteq \gamma).$

**Lemma** *inc\_cap* : *axiom8*.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A B \alpha \beta \gamma$ .

split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

split.

move  $\Rightarrow a b H0$ .

apply (*H a b H0*).

move  $\Rightarrow a b H0$ .

apply (*H a b H0*).

move  $\Rightarrow a b H0$ .

split.

apply *H*.

apply  $H0$ .  
 apply  $H$ .  
 apply  $H0$ .  
 Qed.

**Lemma 9 (inc\_cup)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\beta \sqcup \gamma) \sqsubseteq \alpha \Leftrightarrow \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \wedge \gamma \sqsubseteq \alpha.$$

**Definition**  $axiom9 := \forall (A B : eqType)(alpha \text{ beta } gamma : Rel A B),$   
 $(\text{beta } gamma) \quad alpha \leftrightarrow (\text{beta } alpha) \wedge (gamma \quad alpha).$

**Lemma**  $inc\_cup : axiom9$ .

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A B \text{ alpha } \text{beta } gamma$ .  
 split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
 split.  
 move  $\Rightarrow a b H0$ .  
 apply  $H$ .  
 left.  
 apply  $H0$ .  
 move  $\Rightarrow a b H0$ .  
 apply  $H$ .  
 right.  
 apply  $H0$ .  
 move  $\Rightarrow a b$ .  
 case; apply  $H$ .  
 Qed.

**Lemma 10 (inc\_capP)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq (\prod_{P(\lambda)} \beta_\lambda) \Leftrightarrow \forall \lambda \in \Lambda, P(\lambda) \Rightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \beta_\lambda.$$

**Definition**  $axiom10 :=$

$\forall (A B L : eqType)(alpha : Rel A B)(\text{beta\_L} : L \rightarrow Rel A B)(P : L \rightarrow \text{Prop}),$   
 $alpha \quad (\_ \{P\} \text{beta\_L}) \leftrightarrow \forall l : L, P l \rightarrow alpha \quad \text{beta\_L } l.$

**Lemma**  $inc\_capP : axiom10$ .

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A B L \text{ alpha } \text{beta\_L } P$ .  
 split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
 move  $\Rightarrow l H0 a b H1$ .  
 apply  $(H \_ \_ H1 \_ H0)$ .  
 move  $\Rightarrow a b H0 l H1$ .  
 apply  $(H \_ H1 \_ \_ H0)$ .

**Qed.**

**Lemma 11 (inc\_cupP)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \beta_\lambda) \sqsubseteq \alpha \Leftrightarrow \forall \lambda \in \Lambda, P(\lambda) \Rightarrow \beta_\lambda \sqsubseteq \alpha.$$

**Definition axiom11** :=

$\forall (A\ B\ L : eqType)(alpha : Rel\ A\ B)(beta\_L : L \rightarrow Rel\ A\ B)(P : L \rightarrow Prop),$   
 $(\ \_ \{P\} beta\_L) \quad alpha \leftrightarrow \forall l : L, P\ l \rightarrow beta\_L\ l \quad alpha.$

**Lemma inc\_cupP** : axiom11.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A\ B\ L\ alpha\ beta\_L\ P.$

split.

move  $\Rightarrow H\ l\ H0\ a\ b\ H1.$

apply  $H.$

$\exists\ l.$

split.

apply  $H0.$

apply  $H1.$

move  $\Rightarrow H\ a\ b.$

elim  $\Rightarrow l.$

elim  $\Rightarrow H0\ H1.$

apply  $(H\ l\ H0\ \_ \_ H1).$

**Qed.**

**Lemma 12 (inc\_rpc)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq (\beta \Rightarrow \gamma) \Leftrightarrow (\alpha \sqcap \beta) \sqsubseteq \gamma.$$

**Definition axiom12** :=  $\forall (A\ B : eqType)(alpha\ beta\ gamma : Rel\ A\ B),$   
 $alpha\ (\beta \gg gamma) \leftrightarrow (alpha\ \beta)\ gamma.$

**Lemma inc\_rpc** : axiom12.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A\ B\ alpha\ beta\ gamma.$

split; move  $\Rightarrow H.$

move  $\Rightarrow a\ b.$

elim  $\Rightarrow H0\ H1.$

apply  $(H\ \_ \_ H0\ H1).$

move  $\Rightarrow a\ b\ H0\ H1.$

apply  $H.$

split.

apply  $H0.$

apply  $H1.$

**Qed.**

**Lemma 13 (inv\_invol)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha^\#)^\# = \alpha.$$

**Definition** *axiom13* :=  $\forall (A B : eqType)(\alpha : Rel A B), (\alpha \#) \# = \alpha$ .

**Lemma** *inv\_invol* : *axiom13*.

**Proof.**

by [move  $\Rightarrow A B \alpha$ ].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 14 (comp\_inv)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \cdot \beta)^\# = \beta^\# \cdot \alpha^\#.$$

**Definition** *axiom14* :=  $\forall (A B C : eqType)(\alpha : Rel A B)(\beta : Rel B C), (\alpha \cdot \beta) \# = (\beta \# \cdot \alpha \#)$ .

**Lemma** *comp\_inv* : *axiom14*.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A B C \alpha \beta$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow c$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow a$ .

apply *prop\_extensionality\_ok*.

split; elim  $\Rightarrow b$ .

elim  $\Rightarrow H H0$ .

$\exists b$ .

split.

apply *H0*.

apply *H*.

elim  $\Rightarrow H H0$ .

$\exists b$ .

split.

apply *H0*.

apply *H*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 15 (inc\_inv)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \Rightarrow \alpha^\# \sqsubseteq \beta^\#.$$

**Definition** *axiom15* :=

$\forall (A\ B : eqType)(alpha\ beta : Rel\ A\ B),\ alpha\ \beta \rightarrow alpha\ \# \ \beta\ \#.$

**Lemma** *inc\_inv* : *axiom15*.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A\ B\ alpha\ beta\ H\ b\ a\ H0$ .

apply (*H* \_ \_ *H0*).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 16 (dedekind)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ , and  $\gamma : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \cdot \beta) \sqcap \gamma \sqsubseteq (\alpha \sqcap (\gamma \cdot \beta^\#)) \cdot (\beta \sqcap (\alpha^\# \cdot \gamma)).$$

**Definition** *axiom16* :=

$\forall (A\ B\ C : eqType)(alpha : Rel\ A\ B)(beta : Rel\ B\ C)(gamma : Rel\ A\ C),$   
 $((alpha \cdot beta)\ \gamma)$   
 $((alpha\ (\gamma \cdot beta^\#)) \cdot (beta\ (alpha^\# \cdot gamma))).$

**Lemma** *dedekind* : *axiom16*.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A\ B\ C\ alpha\ beta\ gamma\ a\ c$ .

elim.

elim  $\Rightarrow b$ .

move  $\Rightarrow H\ H0$ .

$\exists\ b$ .

repeat split.

apply *H*.

$\exists\ c$ .

split.

apply *H0*.

apply *H*.

apply *H*.

$\exists\ a$ .

split.

apply *H*.

apply *H0*.

**Qed.**



**Lemma 17 (inc\_residual)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ , and  $\gamma : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\gamma \sqsubseteq (\alpha \triangleright \beta) \Leftrightarrow \alpha^\# \cdot \gamma \sqsubseteq \beta.$$

**Definition** *axiom17* :=

$\forall (A\ B\ C : eqType)(\alpha : Rel\ A\ B)(\beta : Rel\ B\ C)(\gamma : Rel\ A\ C),$   
 $\gamma \sqsubseteq (\alpha \triangleright \beta) \Leftrightarrow \alpha^\# \cdot \gamma \sqsubseteq \beta.$

**Lemma** *inc\_residual* : *axiom17*.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A\ B\ C\ \alpha\ \beta\ \gamma$ .

split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

move  $\Rightarrow b\ c$ .

elim  $\Rightarrow a\ H0$ .

apply ( $H\ a$ ).

apply  $H0$ .

apply  $H0$ .

move  $\Rightarrow a\ c\ H0\ b\ H1$ .

apply  $H$ .

$\exists a$ .

split.

apply  $H1$ .

apply  $H0$ .

**Qed.**

### 3.3.2 排中律

Dedekind 圏の公理のほかに、以下の“排中律”を仮定すれば、与えられる圏は Schröder 圏となり、Bool 代数の性質も満たされる。

**Lemma 18 (complement\_classic)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcup \alpha^- = \nabla_{AB}$$

**Definition** *axiom18* :=  $\forall (A\ B : eqType)(\alpha : Rel\ A\ B),$   
 $\alpha \sqcup \alpha^- = \nabla_{AB}.$

**Lemma** *complement\_classic* : *axiom18*.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A\ B\ \alpha$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow a$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow b$ .

```

apply prop_extensionality_ok.
split; move => H.
apply I.
apply classic.
Qed.

```

### 3.3.3 単域

1 点集合  $I$  が単域となるための条件は

$$\phi_{II} \neq id_I \wedge id_I = \nabla_{II} \wedge \forall X, \nabla_{XI} \cdot \nabla_{IX} = \nabla_{XX}$$

だが, Rel の定義から左 2 つは証明できるため, 右の式だけ仮定する.

**Lemma 19 (unit\_universal)**

$$\nabla_{AI} \cdot \nabla_{IA} = \nabla_{AA}$$

**Definition**  $axiom19 := \forall (A : eqType), \quad A \text{ i } \cdot \quad i A = \quad A A.$

**Lemma**  $unit\_universal : axiom19.$

**Proof.**

```

move => A.
apply functional_extensionality.
move => a.
apply functional_extensionality.
move => a0.
apply prop_extensionality_ok.
split; move => H.
apply I.
exists tt.
by [].
Qed.

```

### 3.3.4 点公理

この“弱選択公理”を仮定すれば, 排中律と単域の存在 (厳密には全域性公理) を利用して点公理を導出できる.

**Lemma 20 (weak\_axiom\_of\_choice)** *Let  $\alpha : I \rightarrow A$  be a total relation. Then,*

$$\exists \beta : I \rightarrow A, \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha.$$

**Definition**  $axiom20 := \forall (A : eqType)(\alpha : Rel \text{ i } A),$

---

*total\_r alpha*  $\rightarrow \exists$  *beta* : *Rel* *i* *A*, *function\_r* *beta*  $\wedge$  *beta* *alpha*.

**Lemma** *weak\_axiom\_of\_choice* : *axiom20*.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *A alpha*.

rewrite */function\_r/total\_r/univalent\_r/identity/include/composite/inverse*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

move : (*H tt tt* (*Logic.eq\_refl tt*)).

elim  $\Rightarrow$  *a H0*.

$\exists$  (*fun* (*\_* : *i*)(*a0* : *A*)  $\Rightarrow$  *a = a0*).

repeat split.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *tt tt0 H1*.

by [ $\exists$  *a*].

move  $\Rightarrow$  *a0 a1*.

elim  $\Rightarrow$  *tt0*.

elim  $\Rightarrow$  *H1 H2*.

by [rewrite *-H1 -H2*].

induction *a0*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *a0 H1*.

rewrite *-H1*.

apply *H0*.

**Qed.**

### 3.3.5 関係の有理性

集合の選択公理 (*Logic.IndefiniteDescription*) や証明の一意性

(*Logic.ProofIrrelevance*) を仮定すれば、集合論上ならごり押しで証明できる。

旧ライブラリの頃は無理だと諦めて *Axiom* を追加していたが、*Standard Library* のインポートだけで解けた。正直びっくり。

**Lemma 21 (rationality)** *Let*  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . *Then,*

$$\exists R, \exists f : R \rightarrow A, \exists g : R \rightarrow B, \alpha = f^\# \cdot g \wedge f \cdot f^\# \sqcap g \cdot g^\# = id_R.$$

---

この付近は、ごり押しのための補題。命題の真偽を選択公理で *bool* 値に変換したり、部分集合の元から上位集合の元を生成する *sval* (*proj1\_sig*) の単射性を示したりしている。

**Lemma** *is\_true\_inv0* :  $\forall P : \mathbf{Prop}, \exists b : \mathbf{bool}, P \leftrightarrow is\_true\ b$ .

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *P*.

case (*classic P*); move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

$\exists$  *true*.

split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H0*.

```

by [].
apply H.
 $\exists$  false.
split; move  $\Rightarrow$  H0.
apply False_ind.
apply (H H0).
discriminate H0.
Qed.
Definition is_true_inv : Prop  $\rightarrow$  bool.
move  $\Rightarrow$  P.
move : (is_true_inv0 P)  $\Rightarrow$  H.
apply constructive_indefinite_description in H.
apply H.
Defined.
Lemma is_true_id :  $\forall P : \text{Prop}, \text{is\_true} (\text{is\_true\_inv } P) \leftrightarrow P$ .
Proof.
move  $\Rightarrow$  P.
unfold is_true_inv.
move : (constructive_indefinite_description (fun b : bool  $\Rightarrow$  P  $\leftrightarrow$  is_true b) (is_true_inv0 P))  $\Rightarrow$  x0.
apply (@sig_ind bool (fun b  $\Rightarrow$  (P  $\leftrightarrow$  is_true b)) (fun y  $\Rightarrow$  is_true (let (x, _) := y in x)  $\leftrightarrow$  P)).
move  $\Rightarrow$  x H.
apply iff_sym.
apply H.
Qed.
Lemma sval_inv :  $\forall (A : \text{Type})(P : A \rightarrow \text{Prop})(x : \text{sig } P)(a : A), a = \text{sval } x \rightarrow \exists (H : P a), x = \text{exist } P a H$ .
Proof.
move  $\Rightarrow$  A P x a H0.
rewrite H0.
 $\exists$  (proj2_sig x).
apply (@sig_ind A P (fun y  $\Rightarrow$  y = exist P (sval y) (proj2_sig y))).
move  $\Rightarrow$  a0 H.
by [simpl].
Qed.
Lemma sval_injective :  $\forall (A : \text{Type})(P : A \rightarrow \text{Prop})(x y : \text{sig } P), \text{sval } x = \text{sval } y \rightarrow x = y$ .
Proof.
move  $\Rightarrow$  A P x y H.
move : (sval_inv A P y (sval x) H).
elim  $\Rightarrow$  H0 H1.
rewrite H1.

```

```

assert ( $H0 = \text{proj2\_sig } x$ ).
apply proof_irrelevance.
rewrite  $H2$ .
apply (@sig_ind  $A P$  ( $\text{fun } y \Rightarrow y = \text{exist } P (sval \ y) (\text{proj2\_sig } y)$ )).
move  $\Rightarrow a0 \ H3$ .
by [simpl].
Qed.

```

---

**Definition** *axiom21* :=  $\forall (A \ B : \text{eqType})(\alpha : \text{Rel } A \ B),$   
 $\exists (R : \text{eqType})(f : \text{Rel } R \ A)(g : \text{Rel } R \ B),$   
 $\text{function\_r } f \wedge \text{function\_r } g \wedge \alpha = f \ \# \cdot g \wedge ((f \cdot f \ \#) \quad (g \cdot g \ \#)) = \text{Id } R.$

**Lemma** *rationality* : *axiom21*.

**Proof.**

```

move  $\Rightarrow A \ B \ \alpha$ .
rewrite /function_r/total_r/univalent_r/identity/cap/composite/inverse/include.
 $\exists (\text{sig\_eqType } (\text{fun } x : \text{prod\_eqType } A \ B \Rightarrow \text{is\_true\_inv } (\alpha \ (\text{fst } x) \ (\text{snd } x))))$ .
 $\exists (\text{fun } x \ a \Rightarrow a = (\text{fst } (sval \ x)))$ .
 $\exists (\text{fun } x \ b \Rightarrow b = (\text{snd } (sval \ x)))$ .
simpl.
repeat split.
move  $\Rightarrow x \ x0 \ H$ .
 $\exists (\text{fst } (sval \ x))$ .
repeat split.
by [rewrite  $H$ ].
move  $\Rightarrow a \ a0$ .
elim  $\Rightarrow x$ .
elim  $\Rightarrow H \ H0$ .
by [rewrite  $H \ H0$ ].
move  $\Rightarrow x \ x0 \ H$ .
 $\exists (\text{snd } (sval \ x))$ .
repeat split.
by [rewrite  $H$ ].
move  $\Rightarrow b \ b0$ .
elim  $\Rightarrow x$ .
elim  $\Rightarrow H \ H0$ .
by [rewrite  $H \ H0$ ].
apply functional_extensionality.
move  $\Rightarrow a$ .
apply functional_extensionality.
move  $\Rightarrow b$ .
apply prop_extensionality_ok.
split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

```

```

assert (is_true (is_true_inv (alpha (fst (a,b)) (snd (a,b))))).
simpl.
apply is_true_id.
apply H.
 $\exists$  (exist (fun x  $\Rightarrow$  (is_true (is_true_inv (alpha (fst x) (snd x))))) (a,b) H0).
by [simpl].
elim H  $\Rightarrow$  x.
elim  $\Rightarrow$  H0 H1.
rewrite H0 H1.
apply is_true_id.
apply (@sig_ind (A  $\times$  B) (fun x  $\Rightarrow$  is_true (is_true_inv (alpha (fst x) (snd x))))) (fun x
 $\Rightarrow$  is_true (is_true_inv (alpha (fst (sval x)) (snd (sval x))))).
simpl.
by [move  $\Rightarrow$  x0].
apply functional_extensionality.
move  $\Rightarrow$  y.
apply functional_extensionality.
move  $\Rightarrow$  y0.
apply prop_extensionality_ok.
split; move  $\Rightarrow$  H.
apply sval_injective.
elim H  $\Rightarrow$  H0 H1.
elim H0  $\Rightarrow$  a.
elim  $\Rightarrow$  H2 H3.
elim H1  $\Rightarrow$  b.
elim  $\Rightarrow$  H4 H5.
rewrite (surjective_pairing (sval y0)) -H3 -H5 H2 H4.
apply surjective_pairing.
rewrite H.
split.
 $\exists$  (fst (sval y0)).
repeat split.
 $\exists$  (snd (sval y0)).
repeat split.
Qed.

```

## 3.3.6 直和と直積

任意の直和に対して, 入射対が存在することを仮定する.

**Lemma 22** (*pair\_of\_inclusions*)  $\exists j : A \rightarrow A + B, \exists k : B \rightarrow A + B,$

$$j \cdot j^\# = id_A \wedge k \cdot k^\# = id_B \wedge j \cdot k^\# = \phi_{AB} \wedge j^\# \cdot j \sqcup k^\# \cdot k = id_{A+B}.$$

**Definition** *axiom22* :=

$\forall (A\ B : eqType), \exists (j : Rel\ A\ (sum\_eqType\ A\ B))(k : Rel\ B\ (sum\_eqType\ A\ B)),$   
 $j \cdot j^\# = Id\ A \wedge k \cdot k^\# = Id\ B \wedge j \cdot k^\# = \phi_{AB} \wedge$   
 $(j^\# \cdot j) \cdot (k^\# \cdot k) = Id\ (sum\_eqType\ A\ B).$

**Lemma** *pair\_of\_inclusions* : *axiom22*.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A\ B$ .

$\exists (\text{fun } (a : A)(x : sum\_eqType\ A\ B) \Rightarrow x = \text{inl } a).$

$\exists (\text{fun } (b : B)(x : sum\_eqType\ A\ B) \Rightarrow x = \text{inr } b).$

repeat split.

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow a$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow a0$ .

apply *prop\_extensionality\_ok*.

split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

elim  $H \Rightarrow x$ .

elim  $\Rightarrow H0\ H1$ .

rewrite  $H0$  in  $H1$ .

by [injection  $H1$ ].

$\exists (\text{inl } a).$

repeat split.

by [rewrite  $H$ ].

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow b$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow b0$ .

apply *prop\_extensionality\_ok*.

split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

elim  $H \Rightarrow x$ .

elim  $\Rightarrow H0\ H1$ .

rewrite  $H0$  in  $H1$ .

by [injection  $H1$ ].

$\exists (\text{inr } b).$

repeat split.

```
by [rewrite  $H$ ].
apply functional_extensionality.
move  $\Rightarrow a$ .
apply functional_extensionality.
move  $\Rightarrow b$ .
apply prop_extensionality_ok.
split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .
elim  $H \Rightarrow x$ .
elim  $\Rightarrow H0\ H1$ .
rewrite  $H0$  in  $H1$ .
discriminate  $H1$ .
apply False_ind.
apply  $H$ .
apply functional_extensionality.
move  $\Rightarrow x$ .
apply functional_extensionality.
move  $\Rightarrow x0$ .
apply prop_extensionality_ok.
split.
case.
elim  $\Rightarrow a$ .
elim  $\Rightarrow H0\ H1$ .
by [rewrite  $H0\ H1$ ].
elim  $\Rightarrow b$ .
elim  $\Rightarrow H0\ H1$ .
by [rewrite  $H0\ H1$ ].
move :  $x0$ .
apply (sum_ind (fun  $x0 \Rightarrow x = x0 \rightarrow (\exists b : A, x = \text{inl } b \wedge x0 = \text{inl } b) \vee (\exists b : B, x = \text{inr } b \wedge x0 = \text{inr } b)$ ))).
move  $\Rightarrow a\ H$ .
left.
 $\exists a$ .
repeat split.
apply  $H$ .
move  $\Rightarrow b\ H$ .
right.
 $\exists b$ .
repeat split.
apply  $H$ .
Qed.
```



任意の直積に対して, 射影対が存在することを仮定する.

**Lemma 23 (pair\_of\_projections)**  $\exists p : A \times B \rightarrow A, \exists q : A \times B \rightarrow B,$

$$p^\# \cdot q = \nabla_{AB} \wedge p \cdot p^\# \sqcap q \cdot q^\# = id_{A \times B}.$$

**Definition** *axiom23* :=

$\forall (A B : eqType), \exists (p : Rel (prod_eqType A B) A)(q : Rel (prod_eqType A B) B),$   
 $p \# \cdot q = A B \wedge (p \cdot p \#) \quad (q \cdot q \#) = Id (prod_eqType A B) \wedge univalent\_r p$   
 $\wedge univalent\_r q.$

**Lemma** *pair\_of\_projections* : *axiom23*.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow A B$ .

$\exists$  (**fun** ( $x : prod\_eqType A B$ )( $a : A$ )  $\Rightarrow a = (fst x)$ ).

$\exists$  (**fun** ( $x : prod\_eqType A B$ )( $b : B$ )  $\Rightarrow b = (snd x)$ ).

split.

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow a$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow b$ .

apply *prop\_extensionality\_ok*.

split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

apply *I*.

$\exists (a, b)$ .

by [simpl].

split.

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow x$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow x0$ .

apply *prop\_extensionality\_ok*.

split.

repeat elim.

move  $\Rightarrow a$ .

elim  $\Rightarrow H H0$ .

elim  $\Rightarrow b$ .

elim  $\Rightarrow H1 H2$ .

rewrite (*surjective\_pairing*  $x0$ ) -*H0* -*H2* *H* *H1*.

apply *surjective\_pairing*.

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

rewrite *H*.

split.

by [ $\exists$  (*fst*  $x0$ )].

```
by [∃ (snd x0)].
split.
move ⇒ a a0.
elim ⇒ x.
elim ⇒ H H0.
by [rewrite H H0].
move ⇒ b b0.
elim ⇒ x.
elim ⇒ H H0.
by [rewrite H H0].
Qed.
```

# Chapter 4

## Library `Basic_Lemmas`

```
Require Import Basic_Notations.  
Require Import Logic.Classical_Prop.
```

### 4.1 束論に関する補題

#### 4.1.1 和関係, 共通関係

**Lemma 24 (cap\_l)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcap \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha.$$

```
Lemma cap_l {A B : eqType} {alpha beta : Rel A B}: (alpha beta) alpha.
```

**Proof.**

```
assert ((alpha beta) (alpha beta)).
```

```
apply inc_refl.
```

```
apply inc_cap in H.
```

```
apply H.
```

**Qed.**

**Lemma 25 (cap\_r)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcap \beta \sqsubseteq \beta.$$

```
Lemma cap_r {A B : eqType} {alpha beta : Rel A B}: (alpha beta) beta.
```

**Proof.**

```
assert ((alpha beta) (alpha beta)).
```

```
apply inc_refl.
```

```
apply inc_cap in H.
```

```
apply H.
```

**Qed.**

**Lemma 26 (cup\_l)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha \sqcup \beta.$$

**Lemma cup\_l**  $\{A B : eqType\} \{alpha beta : Rel A B\} : alpha \sqsubseteq (alpha \sqcup beta).$

**Proof.**

assert  $((alpha \sqsubseteq beta) \rightarrow (alpha \sqsubseteq beta))$ .

apply *inc\_refl*.

apply *inc\_cup* in *H*.

apply *H*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 27 (cup\_r)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \sqcup \beta.$$

**Lemma cup\_r**  $\{A B : eqType\} \{alpha beta : Rel A B\} : beta \sqsubseteq (alpha \sqcup beta).$

**Proof.**

assert  $((alpha \sqsubseteq beta) \rightarrow (alpha \sqsubseteq beta))$ .

apply *inc\_refl*.

apply *inc\_cup* in *H*.

apply *H*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 28 (inc\_def1)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha = \alpha \sqcap \beta \Leftrightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \beta.$$

**Lemma inc\_def1**  $\{A B : eqType\} \{alpha beta : Rel A B\} :$

$$alpha = alpha \sqcap beta \leftrightarrow alpha \sqsubseteq beta.$$

**Proof.**

split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

assert  $(alpha \sqsubseteq (alpha \sqcap beta))$ .

rewrite -*H*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

apply *inc\_cap* in *H0*.

apply *H0*.

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply *inc\_cap*.

split.

apply *inc\_refl*.

apply *H*.  
 apply *cap\_l*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 29 (inc\_def2)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\beta = \alpha \sqcup \beta \Leftrightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \beta.$$

**Lemma inc\_def2**  $\{A\ B : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha\ beta : \text{Rel } A\ B\}$ :  
 $beta = alpha \quad beta \leftrightarrow alpha \quad beta.$

**Proof.**

split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.  
 assert  $((alpha \quad beta) \quad beta).$   
 rewrite -*H*.  
 apply *inc\_refl*.  
 apply *inc\_cup* in *H0*.  
 apply *H0*.  
 apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 assert  $((alpha \quad beta) \quad (alpha \quad beta)).$   
 apply *inc\_refl*.  
 apply *cup\_r*.  
 apply *inc\_cup*.  
 split.  
 apply *H*.  
 apply *inc\_refl*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 30 (cap\_assoc)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \sqcap \beta) \sqcap \gamma = \alpha \sqcap (\beta \sqcap \gamma).$$

**Lemma cap\_assoc**  $\{A\ B : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha\ beta\ gamma : \text{Rel } A\ B\}$ :  
 $(alpha \quad beta) \quad gamma = alpha \quad (beta \quad gamma).$

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 rewrite *inc\_cap*.  
 split.  
 apply  $(inc\_trans \_ \_ (alpha \quad beta)).$   
 apply *cap\_l*.  
 apply *cap\_l*.  
 rewrite *inc\_cap*.  
 split.  
 apply  $(inc\_trans \_ \_ (alpha \quad beta)).$

```

apply cap_l.
apply cap_r.
apply cap_r.
rewrite inc_cap.
split.
rewrite inc_cap.
split.
apply cap_l.
apply (inc_trans _ _ _ (beta gamma)).
apply cap_r.
apply cap_l.
apply (inc_trans _ _ _ (beta gamma)).
apply cap_r.
apply cap_r.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 31 (cup\_assoc)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \sqcup \beta) \sqcup \gamma = \alpha \sqcup (\beta \sqcup \gamma).$$

**Lemma cup\_assoc**  $\{A B : eqType\} \{alpha \ beta \ gamma : Rel \ A \ B\}$ :  
 $(alpha \ \beta) \ \gamma = alpha \ (\beta \ \gamma).$

**Proof.**

```

apply inc_antisym.
rewrite inc_cup.
split.
rewrite inc_cup.
split.
apply cup_l.
apply (inc_trans _ _ _ (beta gamma)).
apply cup_l.
apply cup_r.
apply (inc_trans _ _ _ (beta gamma)).
apply cup_r.
apply cup_r.
rewrite inc_cup.
split.
apply (inc_trans _ _ _ (alpha beta)).
apply cup_l.
apply cup_l.
rewrite inc_cup.
split.
apply (inc_trans _ _ _ (alpha beta)).

```

apply *cup\_r*.  
 apply *cup\_l*.  
 apply *cup\_r*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 32 (cap\_comm)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcap \beta = \beta \sqcap \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *cap\_comm* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha beta : Rel A B*}: *alpha*    *beta = beta*    *alpha*.

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 rewrite *inc\_cap*.  
 split.  
 apply *cap\_r*.  
 apply *cap\_l*.  
 rewrite *inc\_cap*.  
 split.  
 apply *cap\_r*.  
 apply *cap\_l*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 33 (cup\_comm)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcup \beta = \beta \sqcup \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *cup\_comm* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha beta : Rel A B*}: *alpha*    *beta = beta*    *alpha*.

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 rewrite *inc\_cup*.  
 split.  
 apply *cup\_r*.  
 apply *cup\_l*.  
 rewrite *inc\_cup*.  
 split.  
 apply *cup\_r*.  
 apply *cup\_l*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 34 (cup\_cap\_abs)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcup (\alpha \sqcap \beta) = \alpha.$$

## CHAPTER 4. LIBRARY BASIC\_LEMMAS

**Lemma** *cup\_cap\_abs* {*A B* : *eqType*} {*alpha beta* : *Rel A B*}:  
*alpha* (alpha *beta*) = *alpha*.

**Proof.**

move : (@*cap\_l* \_ \_ *alpha beta*)  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

apply *inc\_def2* in *H*.

by [rewrite *cup\_comm -H*].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 35** (*cap\_cup\_abs*) *Let*  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . *Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcap (\alpha \sqcup \beta) = \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *cap\_cup\_abs* {*A B* : *eqType*} {*alpha beta* : *Rel A B*}:  
*alpha* (alpha *beta*) = *alpha*.

**Proof.**

move : (@*cup\_l* \_ \_ *alpha beta*)  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

apply *inc\_def1* in *H*.

by [rewrite *-H*].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 36** (*cap\_idem*) *Let*  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . *Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcap \alpha = \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *cap\_idem* {*A B* : *eqType*} {*alpha* : *Rel A B*}: *alpha* *alpha* = *alpha*.

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply *cap\_l*.

apply *inc\_cap*.

split; apply *inc\_refl*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 37** (*cup\_idem*) *Let*  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . *Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcup \alpha = \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *cup\_idem* {*A B* : *eqType*} {*alpha* : *Rel A B*}: *alpha* *alpha* = *alpha*.

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply *inc\_cup*.

split; apply *inc\_refl*.

apply *cup\_l*.

**Qed.**



## CHAPTER 4. LIBRARY BASIC\_LEMMAS

**Lemma 38 (cap\_inc\_compat)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha', \beta, \beta' : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha' \wedge \beta \sqsubseteq \beta' \Rightarrow \alpha \sqcap \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha' \sqcap \beta'.$$

**Lemma** *cap\_inc\_compat* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha alpha' beta beta' : Rel A B*}:  
*alpha alpha' → beta beta' → (alpha beta) (alpha' beta').*

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *H H0*.

rewrite *-inc\_def1*.

apply *inc\_def1* in *H*.

apply *inc\_def1* in *H0*.

rewrite *cap\_assoc* -(@*cap\_assoc* - - *beta*).

rewrite (@*cap\_comm* - - *beta*).

rewrite *cap\_assoc* -(@*cap\_assoc* - - *alpha*).

by [rewrite *-H -H0*].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 39 (cap\_inc\_compat\_l)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \beta' : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\beta \sqsubseteq \beta' \Rightarrow \alpha \sqcap \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \sqcap \beta'.$$

**Lemma** *cap\_inc\_compat\_l* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha beta beta' : Rel A B*}:  
*beta beta' → (alpha beta) (alpha beta').*

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

apply (@*cap\_inc\_compat* - - - - - (@*inc\_refl* - - *alpha*) *H*).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 40 (cap\_inc\_compat\_r)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha', \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha' \Rightarrow \alpha \sqcap \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha' \sqcap \beta.$$

**Lemma** *cap\_inc\_compat\_r* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha alpha' beta : Rel A B*}:  
*alpha alpha' → (alpha beta) (alpha' beta).*

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

apply (@*cap\_inc\_compat* - - - - - *H* (@*inc\_refl* - - *beta*)).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 41 (cup\_inc\_compat)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha', \beta, \beta' : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha' \wedge \beta \sqsubseteq \beta' \Rightarrow \alpha \sqcup \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha' \sqcup \beta'.$$

## CHAPTER 4. LIBRARY BASIC\_LEMMAS

**Lemma** *cup\_inc\_compat* {*A B* : *eqType*} {*alpha alpha' beta beta' : Rel A B*}:  
*alpha alpha' → beta beta' → (alpha beta) (alpha' beta')*.

**Proof.**

move ⇒ *H H0*.

rewrite *-inc\_def2*.

apply *inc\_def2* in *H*.

apply *inc\_def2* in *H0*.

rewrite *cup\_assoc* -(@*cup\_assoc* - - *beta*).

rewrite (@*cup\_comm* - - *beta*).

rewrite *cup\_assoc* -(@*cup\_assoc* - - *alpha*).

by [rewrite *-H -H0*].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 42** (*cup\_inc\_compat\_l*) *Let*  $\alpha, \beta, \beta' : A \rightarrow B$ . *Then,*

$$\beta \sqsubseteq \beta' \Rightarrow \alpha \sqcup \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \sqcup \beta'.$$

**Lemma** *cup\_inc\_compat\_l* {*A B* : *eqType*} {*alpha beta beta' : Rel A B*}:  
*beta beta' → (alpha beta) (alpha beta')*.

**Proof.**

move ⇒ *H*.

apply (@*cup\_inc\_compat* - - - - - (@*inc\_refl* - - *alpha*) *H*).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 43** (*cup\_inc\_compat\_r*) *Let*  $\alpha, \alpha', \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . *Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha' \Rightarrow \alpha \sqcup \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha' \sqcup \beta.$$

**Lemma** *cup\_inc\_compat\_r* {*A B* : *eqType*} {*alpha alpha' beta : Rel A B*}:  
*alpha alpha' → (alpha beta) (alpha' beta)*.

**Proof.**

move ⇒ *H*.

apply (@*cup\_inc\_compat* - - - - - *H* (@*inc\_refl* - - *beta*)).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 44** (*cap\_empty*) *Let*  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . *Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcap \phi_{AB} = \phi_{AB}.$$

**Lemma** *cap\_empty* {*A B* : *eqType*} {*alpha : Rel A B*}: *alpha A B = A B*.

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply *cap\_r*.

## CHAPTER 4. LIBRARY BASIC\_LEMMAS

---

apply *inc\_empty\_alpha*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 45 (cup\_empty)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcup \phi_{AB} = \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *cup\_empty* {A B : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B}: alpha A B = alpha.

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply *inc\_cup*.

split.

apply *inc\_refl*.

apply *inc\_empty\_alpha*.

apply *cup\_l*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 46 (cap\_universal)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcap \nabla_{AB} = \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *cap\_universal* {A B : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B}: alpha A B = alpha.

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply *cap\_l*.

apply *inc\_cap*.

split.

apply *inc\_refl*.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 47 (cup\_universal)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcup \nabla_{AB} = \nabla_{AB}.$$

**Lemma** *cup\_universal* {A B : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B}: alpha A B = A B.

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply *inc\_cup*.

split.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

apply *cup\_r*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 48 (inc\_lower)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha = \beta \Leftrightarrow (\forall \gamma : A \rightarrow B, \gamma \sqsubseteq \alpha \Leftrightarrow \gamma \sqsubseteq \beta).$$

**Lemma inc\_lower**  $\{A\ B : eqType\} \{alpha\ beta : Rel\ A\ B\}$ :

$$alpha = beta \Leftrightarrow (\forall\ gamma : Rel\ A\ B, gamma\ alpha \Leftrightarrow gamma\ beta).$$

**Proof.**

split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

move  $\Rightarrow gamma$ .

by [rewrite  $H$ ].

apply *inc\_antisym*.

rewrite  $-H$ .

apply *inc\_refl*.

rewrite  $H$ .

apply *inc\_refl*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 49 (inc\_upper)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha = \beta \Leftrightarrow (\forall \gamma : A \rightarrow B, \alpha \sqsubseteq \gamma \Leftrightarrow \beta \sqsubseteq \gamma).$$

**Lemma inc\_upper**  $\{A\ B : eqType\} \{alpha\ beta : Rel\ A\ B\}$ :

$$alpha = beta \Leftrightarrow (\forall\ gamma : Rel\ A\ B, alpha\ gamma \Leftrightarrow beta\ gamma).$$

**Proof.**

split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

move  $\Rightarrow gamma$ .

by [rewrite  $H$ ].

apply *inc\_antisym*.

rewrite  $H$ .

apply *inc\_refl*.

rewrite  $-H$ .

apply *inc\_refl*.

**Qed.**

### 4.1.2 分配法則

**Lemma 50 (cap\_cup\_distr\_l)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcap (\beta \sqcup \gamma) = (\alpha \sqcap \beta) \sqcup (\alpha \sqcap \gamma).$$

## CHAPTER 4. LIBRARY BASIC\_LEMMAS

**Lemma** *cap\_cup\_distr\_l* {A B : eqType} {alpha beta gamma : Rel A B}:  
 $\alpha \text{ (beta gamma) } = (\alpha \text{ beta}) \text{ (alpha gamma)}$ .

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_upper*.  
 move  $\Rightarrow$  *delta*.  
 split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.  
 rewrite *cap\_comm* (@*cap\_comm* \_ \_ *gamma*).  
 apply *inc\_cup*.  
 rewrite -*inc\_rpc* -*inc\_rpc*.  
 apply *inc\_cup*.  
 rewrite *inc\_rpc* *cap\_comm*.  
 apply *H*.  
 rewrite *cap\_comm* -*inc\_rpc*.  
 apply *inc\_cup*.  
 rewrite *inc\_rpc* *inc\_rpc*.  
 apply *inc\_cup*.  
 rewrite *cap\_comm* (@*cap\_comm* \_ \_ *gamma*).  
 apply *H*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 51 (cap\_cup\_distr\_r)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \sqcup \beta) \sqcap \gamma = (\alpha \sqcap \gamma) \sqcup (\beta \sqcap \gamma).$$

**Lemma** *cap\_cup\_distr\_r* {A B : eqType} {alpha beta gamma : Rel A B}:  
 $(\alpha \text{ beta}) \text{ gamma} = (\alpha \text{ gamma}) \text{ (beta gamma)}$ .

**Proof.**

rewrite (@*cap\_comm* \_ \_ (*alpha* *beta*)) (@*cap\_comm* \_ \_ *alpha*) (@*cap\_comm* \_ \_ *beta*).  
 apply *cap\_cup\_distr\_l*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 52 (cup\_cap\_distr\_l)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcup (\beta \sqcap \gamma) = (\alpha \sqcup \beta) \sqcap (\alpha \sqcup \gamma).$$

**Lemma** *cup\_cap\_distr\_l* {A B : eqType} {alpha beta gamma : Rel A B}:  
 $\alpha \text{ (beta gamma) } = (\alpha \text{ beta}) \text{ (alpha gamma)}$ .

**Proof.**

rewrite *cap\_cup\_distr\_l*.  
 rewrite (@*cap\_comm* \_ \_ (*alpha* *beta*)) *cap\_cup\_abs* (@*cap\_comm* \_ \_ (*alpha* *beta*)).  
 rewrite *cap\_cup\_distr\_l*.  
 rewrite -*cup\_assoc* (@*cap\_comm* \_ \_ *gamma*) *cup\_cap\_abs*.  
 by [rewrite *cap\_comm*].

*Qed.*

**Lemma 53 (cup\_cap\_distr\_r)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \sqcap \beta) \sqcup \gamma = (\alpha \sqcup \gamma) \sqcap (\beta \sqcup \gamma).$$

*Lemma cup\_cap\_distr\_r {A B : eqType} {alpha beta gamma : Rel A B}:*  
*(alpha beta) gamma = (alpha gamma) (beta gamma).*

*Proof.*

*rewrite (@cup\_comm \_ \_ (alpha beta)) (@cup\_comm \_ \_ alpha) (@cup\_comm \_ \_ beta).*  
*apply cup\_cap\_distr\_l.*

*Qed.*

**Lemma 54 (cap\_cup\_unique)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcap \beta = \alpha \sqcap \gamma \wedge \alpha \sqcup \beta = \alpha \sqcup \gamma \Rightarrow \beta = \gamma.$$

*Lemma cap\_cup\_unique {A B : eqType} {alpha beta gamma : Rel A B}:*  
*alpha beta = alpha gamma  $\rightarrow$  alpha beta = alpha gamma  $\rightarrow$  beta = gamma.*

*Proof.*

*move  $\Rightarrow$  H H0.*  
*rewrite -(@cap\_cup\_abs \_ \_ beta alpha) cup\_comm H0.*  
*rewrite cap\_cup\_distr\_l.*  
*rewrite cap\_comm H.*  
*rewrite -cap\_cup\_distr\_r.*  
*rewrite H0 cap\_comm cup\_comm.*  
*apply cap\_cup\_abs.*

*Qed.*

### 4.1.3 原子性

空関係でない  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  が, 任意の  $\beta : A \rightarrow B$  について

$$\beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \Rightarrow \beta = \phi_{AB} \vee \beta = \alpha$$

を満たすとき,  $\alpha$  は原子的 (atomic) であると言われる.

*Definition atomic {A B : eqType} (alpha : Rel A B):=*  
*alpha  $\neq$   $\phi_{AB} \wedge (\forall \beta : Rel A B, \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \rightarrow \beta = \phi_{AB} \vee \beta = \alpha).$*

**Lemma 55 (atomic\_cap\_empty)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$  are atomic and  $\alpha \neq \beta$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcap \beta = \phi_{AB}.$$

**Lemma** *atomic\_cap\_empty* { $A B : eqType$ } { $\alpha \beta : Rel A B$ }:  
 $atomic \ \alpha \rightarrow atomic \ \beta \rightarrow \alpha \neq \beta \rightarrow \alpha \sqcap \beta = \phi_{AB}.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H \ H0$ .  
 apply *or\_to\_imply*.  
 case (*classic* ( $\alpha \sqcap \beta = \phi_{AB}$ )); move  $\Rightarrow H1$ .  
 right.  
 apply *H1*.  
 left.  
 move  $\Rightarrow H2$ .  
 apply *H2*.  
 apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 apply *inc\_def1*.  
 elim  $H \Rightarrow H3 \ H4$ .  
 case ( $H4 \ (\alpha \sqcap \beta) \ (cap\_l)$ ); move  $\Rightarrow H5$ .  
 apply *False\_ind*.  
 apply ( $H1 \ H5$ ).  
 by [rewrite *H5*].  
 apply *inc\_def1*.  
 elim  $H0 \Rightarrow H3 \ H4$ .  
 case ( $H4 \ (\alpha \sqcap \beta) \ (cap\_r)$ ); move  $\Rightarrow H5$ .  
 apply *False\_ind*.  
 apply ( $H1 \ H5$ ).  
 by [rewrite *cap\_comm H5*].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 56 (atomic\_cup)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\alpha$  is atomic. Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \sqcup \gamma \Rightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \vee \alpha \sqsubseteq \gamma.$$

**Lemma** *atomic\_cup* { $A B : eqType$ } { $\alpha \beta \gamma : Rel A B$ }:  
 $atomic \ \alpha \rightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \sqcup \gamma \rightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \vee \alpha \sqsubseteq \gamma.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H \ H0$ .  
 apply *inc\_def1* in  $H0$ .  
 rewrite *cap\_cup\_distr\_l* in  $H0$ .  
 elim  $H \Rightarrow H1 \ H2$ .  
 rewrite  $H0$  in  $H1$ .  
 assert ( $\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \neq \alpha \sqsubseteq \gamma \vee \alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \neq \alpha \sqsubseteq \gamma$ ).

```

apply not_and_or.
elim  $\Rightarrow$   $H3$   $H4$ .
rewrite  $H3$   $H4$  in  $H1$ .
apply  $H1$ .
by [rewrite cup_empty].
case  $H3$ ; move  $\Rightarrow$   $H4$ .
left.
apply inc_def1.
case ( $H2$  ( $\alpha$   $\beta$ ) ( $cap\_l$ )); move  $\Rightarrow$   $H5$ .
apply False_ind.
apply ( $H4$   $H5$ ).
by [rewrite  $H5$ ].
right.
apply inc_def1.
case ( $H2$  ( $\alpha$   $\gamma$ ) ( $cap\_l$ )); move  $\Rightarrow$   $H5$ .
apply False_ind.
apply ( $H4$   $H5$ ).
by [rewrite  $H5$ ].
Qed.

```

## 4.2 Heyting 代数に関する補題

**Lemma 57 (rpc\_universal)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \Rightarrow \alpha) = \nabla_{AB}.$$

**Lemma** *rpc\_universal* { $A$   $B$  : eqType} { $\alpha$  : Rel  $A$   $B$ }: ( $\alpha \gg \alpha$ ) =  $\nabla_{AB}$ .

**Proof.**

```

apply inc_lower.
move  $\Rightarrow$   $\gamma$ .
split; move  $\Rightarrow$   $H$ .
apply inc_alpha_universal.
apply inc_rpc.
apply cap_r.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 58 (rpc\_r)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) \sqcap \beta = \beta.$$

**Lemma** *rpc\_r* { $A$   $B$  : eqType} { $\alpha$   $\beta$  : Rel  $A$   $B$ }: ( $\alpha \gg \beta$ )  $\sqcap$   $\beta$  =  $\beta$ .



**Proof.**

```
assert (beta (alpha » beta)).
apply inc_rpc.
apply cap_l.
apply inc_def1 in H.
by [rewrite cap_comm -H].
Qed.
```

**Lemma 59 (inc\_def3)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) = \nabla_{AB} \Leftrightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \beta.$$

**Lemma inc\_def3**  $\{A B : eqType\} \{alpha beta : Rel A B\}$ :  
 $(alpha \Rightarrow beta) = A B \leftrightarrow alpha \sqsubseteq beta$ .

**Proof.**

```
split; move => H.
rewrite -(@rpc_universal _ _ alpha) in H.
assert ((alpha » alpha) (alpha » beta)).
rewrite H.
apply inc_refl.
apply inc_rpc in H0.
rewrite rpc_r in H0.
apply H0.
apply inc_antisym.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
rewrite -(@rpc_universal _ _ alpha).
apply inc_rpc.
rewrite rpc_r.
apply H.
Qed.
```

**Lemma 60 (rpc\_l)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcap (\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) = \alpha \sqcap \beta.$$

**Lemma rpc\_l**  $\{A B : eqType\} \{alpha beta : Rel A B\}$ :  
 $alpha \sqcap (alpha \Rightarrow beta) = alpha \sqcap beta$ .

**Proof.**

```
apply inc_lower.
move => gamma.
split; move => H.
apply inc_cap.
apply inc_cap in H.
```

```

split.
apply H.
elim H ⇒ H0 H1.
apply inc_rpc in H1.
rewrite -(@cap_idem _ _ gamma).
apply (inc_trans _ _ _ (gamma alpha)).
apply cap_inc_compat.
apply inc_refl.
apply H0.
apply H1.
apply inc_cap.
apply inc_cap in H.
split.
apply H.
apply inc_rpc.
apply (inc_trans _ _ _ gamma).
apply cap_l.
apply H.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 61 (rpc\_inc\_compat)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha', \beta, \beta' : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha' \sqsubseteq \alpha \wedge \beta \sqsubseteq \beta' \Rightarrow (\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) \sqsubseteq (\alpha' \Rightarrow \beta').$$

**Lemma** *rpc\_inc\_compat* {A B : eqType} {alpha alpha' beta beta' : Rel A B}:  
 alpha' alpha → beta beta' → (alpha » beta) (alpha' » beta').

**Proof.**

```

move ⇒ H H0.
apply inc_rpc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((alpha » beta) alpha)).
apply (@cap_inc_compat_l _ _ _ _ H).
rewrite cap_comm rpc_l.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ beta).
apply cap_r.
apply H0.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 62 (rpc\_inc\_compat\_l)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \beta' : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\beta \sqsubseteq \beta' \Rightarrow (\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) \sqsubseteq (\alpha \Rightarrow \beta').$$

**Lemma** *rpc\_inc\_compat\_l* {A B : eqType} {alpha beta beta' : Rel A B}:  
 beta beta' → (alpha » beta) (alpha » beta').

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

apply (@rpc\_inc\_compat \_ \_ \_ \_ (@inc\_refl \_ alpha) H).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 63 (rpc\_inc\_compat\_r)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha', \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha' \sqsubseteq \alpha \Rightarrow (\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) \sqsubseteq (\alpha' \Rightarrow \beta).$$

**Lemma** *rpc\_inc\_compat\_r* {A B : eqType} {alpha alpha' beta : Rel A B}:  
 alpha' alpha  $\rightarrow$  (alpha » beta) (alpha' » beta).

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

apply (@rpc\_inc\_compat \_ \_ \_ \_ H (@inc\_refl \_ beta)).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 64 (rpc\_universal\_alpha)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\nabla_{AB} \Rightarrow \alpha = \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *rpc\_universal\_alpha* {A B : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B}: A B » alpha = alpha.

**Proof.**

apply inc\_lower.

move  $\Rightarrow$  gamma.

split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

apply inc\_rpc in H.

rewrite cap\_universal in H.

apply H.

apply inc\_rpc.

rewrite cap\_universal.

apply H.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 65 (rpc\_lemma1)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) \sqsubseteq ((\alpha \sqcap \gamma) \Rightarrow (\beta \sqcap \gamma)).$$

**Lemma** *rpc\_lemma1* {A B : eqType} {alpha beta gamma : Rel A B}:  
 (alpha » beta) ((alpha gamma) » (beta gamma)).

**Proof.**

apply inc\_rpc.

rewrite -cap\_assoc (@cap\_comm \_ \_ alpha).

rewrite rpc\_l.

$$(\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) \sqcap (\alpha \Rightarrow \gamma) = (\alpha \Rightarrow (\beta \sqcap \gamma)).$$

Proof.

$$(\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) \sqcap (\beta \Rightarrow \gamma) \sqsubseteq ((\alpha \sqcup \beta) \Rightarrow (\beta \sqcap \gamma)).$$

Proof.

51

## CHAPTER 4. LIBRARY BASIC\_LEMMAS

**Lemma 68 (rpc\_lemma4)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) \sqcap (\beta \Rightarrow \gamma) \sqsubseteq (\alpha \Rightarrow \gamma).$$

**Lemma** *rpc\_lemma4* {A B : eqType} {alpha beta gamma : Rel A B}:  
 ((alpha » beta) (beta » gamma)) (alpha » gamma).

**Proof.**

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ ((alpha beta) » (beta gamma))).

apply rpc\_lemma3.

apply rpc\_inc\_compat.

apply cup\_l.

apply cap\_r.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 69 (rpc\_lemma5)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \Rightarrow (\beta \Rightarrow \gamma) = (\alpha \sqcap \beta) \Rightarrow \gamma.$$

**Lemma** *rpc\_lemma5* {A B : eqType} {alpha beta gamma : Rel A B}:  
 alpha » (beta » gamma) = (alpha beta) » gamma.

**Proof.**

apply inc\_lower.

move => delta.

split; move => H.

apply inc\_rpc.

rewrite -cap\_assoc.

rewrite -inc\_rpc -inc\_rpc.

apply H.

rewrite inc\_rpc inc\_rpc.

rewrite cap\_assoc.

apply inc\_rpc.

apply H.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 70 (rpc\_lemma6)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \Rightarrow (\beta \Rightarrow \gamma) \sqsubseteq (\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) \Rightarrow (\alpha \Rightarrow \gamma).$$

**Lemma** *rpc\_lemma6* {A B : eqType} {alpha beta gamma : Rel A B}:  
 (alpha » (beta » gamma)) ((alpha » beta) » (alpha » gamma)).

**Proof.**

rewrite inc\_rpc inc\_rpc.

rewrite cap\_assoc (@cap\_comm \_ \_ \_ alpha).

```

rewrite rpc_l.
rewrite -cap_assoc (@cap_comm _ _ alpha).
rewrite rpc_l.
rewrite cap_assoc (@cap_comm _ _ beta).
rewrite rpc_l.
rewrite -cap_assoc.
apply cap_r.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 71 (rpc\_lemma7)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \sqsubseteq \gamma$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \sqcap \delta = \beta) \wedge (\alpha \sqcup \delta = \gamma) \Leftrightarrow (\gamma \sqsubseteq \alpha \sqcup (\alpha \Rightarrow \beta)) \wedge (\delta = \gamma \sqcap (\alpha \Rightarrow \beta)).$$

**Lemma** *rpc\_lemma7* {A B : eqType} {alpha beta gamma delta : Rel A B}:  
 beta alpha → alpha gamma → (alpha delta = beta ∧ alpha delta = gamma  
 ↔ gamma (alpha (alpha » beta)) ∧ delta = gamma (alpha » beta)).

**Proof.**

```

move ⇒ H H0.
split; elim; move ⇒ H1 H2; split.
rewrite -H2.
apply cup_inc_compat_l.
apply inc_rpc.
rewrite cap_comm H1.
apply inc_refl.
rewrite -H2.
rewrite cap_cup_distr_r rpc_l.
assert (delta (alpha » beta)).
apply inc_rpc.
rewrite cap_comm H1.
apply inc_refl.
apply inc_def1 in H3.
rewrite -H3 -H1.
rewrite -cap_assoc cap_idem.
by [rewrite cap_comm cup_comm cup_cap_abs].
rewrite H2.
rewrite (@cap_comm _ _ gamma) -cap_assoc rpc_l.
apply inc_antisym.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (beta gamma)).
apply cap_inc_compat_r.
apply cap_r.
apply cap_l.
move : (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ H H0) ⇒ H3.
apply inc_def1 in H.

```

```

apply inc_def1 in H3.
rewrite cap_comm in H.
rewrite -H -H3.
apply inc_refl.
rewrite H2.
rewrite cup_cap_distr_l.
apply inc_def2 in H0.
rewrite -H0.
apply inc_def1 in H1.
by [rewrite -H1].
Qed.

```

### 4.3 補関係に関する補題

**Lemma 72 (complement\_universal)**

$$\nabla_{AB}^- = \phi_{AB}.$$

**Lemma** *complement\_universal* {*A B* : *eqType*}:  $A \ B \hat{=} A \ B.$

**Proof.**

```

apply rpc_universal_alpha.

```

**Qed.**

**Lemma 73 (complement\_alpha\_universal)** *Let*  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . *Then,*

$$\alpha^- = \nabla_{AB} \Leftrightarrow \alpha = \phi_{AB}.$$

**Lemma** *complement\_alpha\_universal* {*A B* : *eqType*} {*alpha* : *Rel A B*}:  
 $\alpha \hat{=} A \ B \Leftrightarrow \alpha = A \ B.$

**Proof.**

```

split; move => H.
apply inc_antisym.
rewrite -(@cap_universal _ _ alpha) cap_comm.
apply inc_rpc.
rewrite -H.
apply inc_refl.
apply inc_empty_alpha.
apply inc_antisym.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
apply inc_rpc.
rewrite cap_comm cap_universal.
rewrite H.

```

apply *inc\_refl*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 74 (complement\_empty)**

$$\phi_{AB}^- = \nabla_{AB}.$$

**Lemma** *complement\_empty* {A B : eqType}:  $A \cap B^c = A \cap B$ .

**Proof.**

by [apply *complement\_alpha\_universal*].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 75 (complement\_invol\_inc)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq (\alpha^-)^-.$$

**Lemma** *complement\_invol\_inc* {A B : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B}:  $\alpha \sqsubseteq (\alpha^c)^c$ .

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_rpc*.

rewrite *cap\_comm*.

apply *inc\_rpc*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 76 (cap\_complement\_empty)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcap \alpha^- = \phi_{AB}.$$

**Lemma** *cap\_complement\_empty* {A B : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B}:

$$\alpha \sqcap \alpha^c = \phi_{AB}.$$

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.

rewrite *cap\_comm*.

apply *inc\_rpc*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

apply *inc\_empty\_alpha*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 77 (complement\_invol)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha^-)^- = \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *complement\_invol* {A B : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B}:  $(\alpha^c)^c = \alpha$ .



## CHAPTER 4. LIBRARY BASIC\_LEMMAS

**Proof.**

```
rewrite -(@cap_universal _ _ ((alpha ^) ^)).
rewrite -(@complement_classic _ _ alpha).
rewrite cap_cup_distr_l.
rewrite (@cap_comm _ _ (alpha ^)) cap_complement_empty.
rewrite cup_empty cap_comm.
apply Logic.eq_sym.
apply inc_def1.
apply complement_invol_inc.
```

**Qed.**

**Lemma 78 (complement\_move)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha = \beta^- \Leftrightarrow \alpha^- = \beta.$$

**Lemma complement\_move**  $\{A\ B : eqType\} \{alpha\ beta : Rel\ A\ B\}$ :  
 $alpha = beta^{\wedge} \Leftrightarrow alpha^{\wedge} = beta.$

**Proof.**

```
split; move => H.
by [rewrite H complement_invol].
by [rewrite -H complement_invol].
```

**Qed.**

**Lemma 79 (contraposition)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) = (\beta^- \Rightarrow \alpha^-).$$

**Lemma contraposition**  $\{A\ B : eqType\} \{alpha\ beta : Rel\ A\ B\}$ :  
 $alpha \gg beta = beta^{\wedge} \gg alpha^{\wedge}.$

**Proof.**

```
apply inc_antisym.
apply inc_rpc.
apply rpc_lemma4.
replace (alpha >> beta) with ((alpha ^) ^ >> (beta ^) ^).
apply inc_rpc.
apply rpc_lemma4.
by [rewrite complement_invol complement_invol].
```

**Qed.**

**Lemma 80 (de\_morgan1)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \sqcup \beta)^- = \alpha^- \sqcap \beta^-.$$

## CHAPTER 4. LIBRARY BASIC\_LEMMAS

**Lemma** *de\_morgan1* {A B : eqType} {alpha beta : Rel A B}:  
 $(\alpha \sqcap \beta)^\wedge = \alpha^\wedge \sqcap \beta^\wedge$ .

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_lower*.  
 move  $\Rightarrow$  *gamma*.  
 split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.  
 apply *inc\_cap*.  
 rewrite *inc\_rpc inc\_rpc*.  
 apply *inc\_cup*.  
 rewrite *-cap\_cup\_distr\_l*.  
 apply *inc\_rpc*.  
 apply *H*.  
 apply *inc\_rpc*.  
 rewrite *cap\_cup\_distr\_l*.  
 apply *inc\_cup*.  
 rewrite *-inc\_rpc -inc\_rpc*.  
 apply *inc\_cap*.  
 apply *H*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 81 (de\_morgan2)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \sqcap \beta)^\neg = \alpha^\neg \sqcup \beta^\neg.$$

**Lemma** *de\_morgan2* {A B : eqType} {alpha beta : Rel A B}:  
 $(\alpha \sqcap \beta)^\wedge = \alpha^\wedge \sqcap \beta^\wedge$ .

**Proof.**

by [rewrite *-complement\_move de\_morgan1 complement\_invol complement\_invol*].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 82 (cup\_to\_rpc)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha^\neg \sqcup \beta = (\alpha \Rightarrow \beta).$$

**Lemma** *cup\_to\_rpc* {A B : eqType} {alpha beta : Rel A B}:  
 $\alpha^\wedge \sqcap \beta = \alpha \gg \beta$ .

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 apply *inc\_rpc*.  
 rewrite *cap\_cup\_distr\_r cap\_comm*.  
 rewrite *cap\_complement\_empty cup\_comm cup\_empty*.  
 apply *cap\_l*.  
 rewrite *-(@cap\_universal \_ \_ (alpha  $\gg$  beta)) cap\_comm*.

## CHAPTER 4. LIBRARY BASIC\_LEMMAS

```
rewrite -(@complement_classic _ _ alpha).
rewrite cap_cup_distr_r cup_comm.
apply cup_inc_compat.
apply cap_l.
rewrite rpc_l.
apply cap_r.
Qed.
```

**Lemma 83 (beta\_contradiction)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) \sqcap (\alpha \Rightarrow \beta^-) = \alpha^-.$$

**Lemma beta\_contradiction**  $\{A B : eqType\} \{alpha\ beta : Rel\ A\ B\}$ :  
 $(alpha \gg beta) \quad (alpha \gg beta^-) = alpha^-.$

**Proof.**

```
rewrite -cup_to_rpc -cup_to_rpc.
rewrite -cup_cap_distr_l.
by [rewrite cap_complement_empty cup_empty].
Qed.
```

## 4.4 Bool 代数に関する補題

**Lemma 84 (bool\_lemma1)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \Leftrightarrow \nabla_{AB} = \alpha^- \sqcup \beta.$$

**Lemma bool\_lemma1**  $\{A B : eqType\} \{alpha\ beta : Rel\ A\ B\}$ :  
 $alpha \sqsubseteq beta \Leftrightarrow A\ B = alpha^- \sqcup beta.$

**Proof.**

```
split; move => H.
apply inc_antisym.
rewrite -(@complement_classic _ _ alpha) cup_comm.
apply cup_inc_compat_l.
apply H.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
apply inc_def3.
rewrite H.
apply (Logic.eq_sym cup_to_rpc).
Qed.
```

## CHAPTER 4. LIBRARY BASIC\_LEMMAS

**Lemma 85 (bool\_lemma2)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \Leftrightarrow \alpha \sqcap \beta^- = \phi_{AB}.$$

**Lemma** *bool\_lemma2* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha beta : Rel A B*}:

*alpha beta*  $\leftrightarrow$  *alpha beta*  $\wedge$  = *A B*.

**Proof.**

split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

rewrite -(@cap\_universal \_ \_ (*alpha beta*  $\wedge$ )).

apply *bool\_lemma1* in *H*.

rewrite *H*.

rewrite *cap\_cup\_distr\_l*.

rewrite (@cap\_comm \_ \_ *alpha*) *cap\_assoc cap\_complement\_empty cap\_empty*.

rewrite *cap\_comm -cap\_assoc cap\_complement\_empty cap\_comm cap\_empty*.

by [rewrite *cup\_empty*].

rewrite -(@cap\_universal \_ \_ *alpha*).

rewrite -(@complement\_classic \_ \_ *beta*).

rewrite *cap\_cup\_distr\_l*.

rewrite *H cup\_empty*.

apply *cap\_r*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 86 (bool\_lemma3)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \sqcup \gamma \Leftrightarrow \alpha \sqcap \beta^- \sqsubseteq \gamma.$$

**Lemma** *bool\_lemma3* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha beta gamma : Rel A B*}:

*alpha* (*beta gamma*)  $\leftrightarrow$  (*alpha beta*  $\wedge$ ) *gamma*.

**Proof.**

split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ ((*beta gamma*) *beta*  $\wedge$ )).

apply *cap\_inc\_compat\_r*.

apply *H*.

rewrite *cap\_cup\_distr\_r*.

rewrite *cap\_complement\_empty cup\_comm cup\_empty*.

apply *cap\_l*.

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ (*beta* (*alpha beta*  $\wedge$ ))).

rewrite *cup\_cap\_distr\_l*.

rewrite *complement\_classic cap\_universal*.

apply *cup\_r*.

apply *cup\_inc\_compat\_l*.

apply *H*.

**Qed.**

## CHAPTER 4. LIBRARY BASIC\_LEMMAS

**Lemma 87 (bool\_lemma4)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \sqcup \gamma \Leftrightarrow \beta^- \sqsubseteq \alpha^- \sqcup \gamma.$$

**Lemma** *bool\_lemma4* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha beta gamma : Rel A B*}:  
*alpha (beta gamma) ↔ beta ^ (alpha ^ gamma).*

**Proof.**

rewrite *bool\_lemma3*.

rewrite *cap\_comm*.

apply *iff\_sym*.

replace (*beta ^ alpha*) with (*beta ^ (alpha ^ ^)*).

apply *bool\_lemma3*.

by [rewrite *complement\_invol*].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 88 (bool\_lemma5)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \sqcup \gamma \Leftrightarrow \nabla_{AB} = \alpha^- \sqcup \beta \sqcup \gamma.$$

**Lemma** *bool\_lemma5* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha beta gamma : Rel A B*}:  
*alpha (beta gamma) ↔ A B = (alpha ^ beta) gamma.*

**Proof.**

rewrite *bool\_lemma1*.

by [rewrite *cup\_assoc*].

**Qed.**

# Chapter 5

## Library **Relation\_Properties**

```
Require Import Basic_Notations.  
Require Import Basic_Lemmas.  
Require Import Logic.FunctionalExtensionality.  
Require Import Logic.Classical_Prop.
```

### 5.1 関係計算の基本的な性質

Lemma 89 (RelAB\_unique)

$$\phi_{AB} = \nabla_{AB} \Leftrightarrow \forall \alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B, \alpha = \beta.$$

Lemma *RelAB\_unique* {A B : eqType}:

$$A B = A B \Leftrightarrow (\forall \text{ alpha beta} : \text{Rel } A B, \text{ alpha} = \text{ beta}).$$

Proof.

split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *alpha beta*.

replace *beta* with ( *A B* ).

apply *inc\_antisym*.

rewrite *H*.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

apply *inc\_empty\_alpha*.

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply *inc\_empty\_alpha*.

rewrite *H*.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

apply *H*.

Qed.

**Lemma 90 (either\_empty)**

$$\phi_{AB} = \nabla_{AB} \Leftrightarrow A = \emptyset \vee B = \emptyset.$$

**Lemma** *either\_empty* {*A B : eqType*}:  $A \ B = \ A \ B \Leftrightarrow (A \rightarrow \text{False}) \vee (B \rightarrow \text{False})$ .

**Proof.**

rewrite *RelAB\_unique*.

split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

case (*classic* ( $\exists \_ : A, \text{True}$ )).

elim  $\Rightarrow a \ H0$ .

right.

move  $\Rightarrow b$ .

*remember* (*fun* ( $\_ : A$ ) ( $\_ : B$ )  $\Rightarrow \text{True}$ ) **as** *T*.

*remember* (*fun* ( $\_ : A$ ) ( $\_ : B$ )  $\Rightarrow \text{False}$ ) **as** *F*.

move : (*H T F*)  $\Rightarrow H1$ .

assert (*T a b = F a b*).

by [rewrite *H1*].

rewrite *HeqT HeqF* in *H2*.

rewrite -*H2*.

apply *I*.

move  $\Rightarrow H0$ .

left.

move  $\Rightarrow a$ .

apply *H0*.

$\exists a$ .

apply *I*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *alpha beta*.

assert ( $A \rightarrow B \rightarrow \text{False}$ ).

move  $\Rightarrow a \ b$ .

case *H*; move  $\Rightarrow H0$ .

apply (*H0 a*).

apply (*H0 b*).

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow a$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow b$ .

apply *False\_ind*.

apply (*H0 a b*).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 91 (unit\_empty\_not\_universal)**

$$\phi_{II} \neq \nabla_{II}.$$

**Lemma** *unit\_empty\_not\_universal* :  $\quad i \ i \neq \quad i \ i$ .

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

apply *either\_empty* in  $H$ .

case  $H$ ; move  $\Rightarrow H0$ .

apply ( $H0 \ tt$ ).

apply ( $H0 \ tt$ ).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 92 (unit\_empty\_or\_universal)** *Let  $\alpha : I \rightarrow I$ . Then,*

$$\alpha = \phi_{II} \vee \alpha = \nabla_{II}.$$

**Lemma** *unit\_empty\_or\_universal* {*alpha* : *Rel i i*} : *alpha* =  $\quad i \ i \vee \alpha = \quad i \ i$ .

**Proof.**

assert ( $\forall \text{beta} : \text{Rel } i \ i, \text{beta} = (\text{fun } (\_ \_) : i) \Rightarrow \text{True}) \vee \text{beta} = (\text{fun } (\_ \_) : i) \Rightarrow \text{False}$ ).

move  $\Rightarrow \text{beta}$ .

case (*classic* (*beta tt tt*)); move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

left.

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

induction  $x$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

induction  $x$ .

apply *prop\_extensionality\_ok*.

split; move  $\Rightarrow H0$ .

apply  $I$ .

apply  $H$ .

right.

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

induction  $x$ .

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

induction  $x$ .

apply *prop\_extensionality\_ok*.

split.

apply  $H$ .

apply *False\_ind*.

assert ( $(\text{fun } \_ \_ : i \Rightarrow \text{True}) \neq (\text{fun } \_ \_ : i \Rightarrow \text{False})$ ).

move  $\Rightarrow H0$ .

*remember* ( $\text{fun } \_ \_ : i \Rightarrow \text{True}$ ) **as**  $T$ .



```

remember (fun _ _ : i ⇒ False) as F.
assert (T tt tt = F tt tt).
by [rewrite H0].
rewrite HeqT HeqF in H1.
rewrite -H1.
apply I.
case (H ( i i)); move ⇒ H1.
case (H ( i i)); move ⇒ H2.
apply False_ind.
apply unit_empty_not_universal.
by [rewrite H1 H2].
case (H alpha); move ⇒ H3.
left.
by [rewrite H3 H1].
right.
by [rewrite H3 H2].
case (H ( i i)); move ⇒ H2.
case (H alpha); move ⇒ H3.
right.
by [rewrite H3 H2].
left.
by [rewrite H3 H1].
apply False_ind.
apply unit_empty_not_universal.
by [rewrite H1 H2].
Qed.

```

**Lemma 93 (unit\_identity\_is\_universal)**

$$id_I = \nabla_{II}.$$

**Lemma** *unit\_identity\_is\_universal* :  $Id\ i = \quad i\ i$ .

**Proof.**

```

case (@unit_empty_or_universal (Id i)); move ⇒ H.
apply False_ind.
assert (Id i ( i i # i i)).
rewrite H.
apply inc_empty_alpha.
apply inc_residual in H0.
rewrite inv_invol_comp_id_r in H0.
apply unit_empty_not_universal.
apply inc_antisym.
apply inc_empty_alpha.

```

apply *H0*.  
 apply *H*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 94 (unit\_identity\_not\_empty)**

$$id_I \neq \phi_{II}.$$

**Lemma** *unit\_identity\_not\_empty* :  $Id\ i \neq \phi\ i\ i$ .

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.  
 apply *unit\_empty\_not\_universal*.  
 rewrite *-H*.  
 apply *unit\_identity\_is\_universal*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 95 (cupP\_False)** Let  $\alpha_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$  and  $P(\lambda) := \text{"False"}$ . Then,

$$\sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda = \phi_{AB}.$$

**Lemma** *cupP\_False* {*A B L : eqType*} {*alpha\_L : L → Rel A B*}:

*-*{**fun** *-* : *L ⇒ False*} *alpha\_L* =  $\phi_{AB}$ .

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 apply *inc\_cupP*.  
 move  $\Rightarrow$  *l*.  
 apply *False\_ind*.  
 apply *inc\_empty\_alpha*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 96 (capP\_False)** Let  $\alpha_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$  and  $P(\lambda) := \text{"False"}$ . Then,

$$\sqcap_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda = \nabla_{AB}.$$

**Lemma** *capP\_False* {*A B L : eqType*} {*alpha\_L : L → Rel A B*}:

*-*{**fun** *-* : *L ⇒ False*} *alpha\_L* =  $\nabla_{AB}$ .

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.  
 apply *inc\_capP*.  
 move  $\Rightarrow$  *l*.  
 apply *False\_ind*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 97 (cupP\_eq)** *Let  $\alpha_\lambda, \beta_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then,*

$$(\forall \lambda \in \Lambda, P(\lambda) \Rightarrow \alpha_\lambda = \beta_\lambda) \Rightarrow \sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda = \sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \beta_\lambda.$$

**Lemma** *cupP\_eq* { $A B L : \text{eqType}$ } { $\alpha\_L \beta\_L : L \rightarrow \text{Rel } A B$ } { $P : L \rightarrow \text{Prop}$ }:  
 $(\forall l : L, P l \rightarrow \alpha\_L l = \beta\_L l) \rightarrow \quad \_ \{P\} \alpha\_L = \quad \_ \{P\} \beta\_L.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
 apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 apply *inc\_cupP*.  
 move  $\Rightarrow l H0$ .  
 rewrite  $(H \_ H0)$ .  
 move :  $l H0$ .  
 apply *inc\_cupP*.  
 apply *inc\_refl*.  
 apply *inc\_cupP*.  
 move  $\Rightarrow l H0$ .  
 rewrite  $-(H \_ H0)$ .  
 move :  $l H0$ .  
 apply *inc\_cupP*.  
 apply *inc\_refl*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 98 (capP\_eq)** *Let  $\alpha_\lambda, \beta_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then,*

$$(\forall \lambda \in \Lambda, P(\lambda) \Rightarrow \alpha_\lambda = \beta_\lambda) \Rightarrow \sqcap_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda = \sqcap_{P(\lambda)} \beta_\lambda.$$

**Lemma** *capP\_eq* { $A B L : \text{eqType}$ } { $\alpha\_L \beta\_L : L \rightarrow \text{Rel } A B$ } { $P : L \rightarrow \text{Prop}$ }:  
 $(\forall l : L, P l \rightarrow \alpha\_L l = \beta\_L l) \rightarrow \quad \_ \{P\} \alpha\_L = \quad \_ \{P\} \beta\_L.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
 apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 apply *inc\_capP*.  
 move  $\Rightarrow l H0$ .  
 rewrite  $-(H \_ H0)$ .  
 move :  $l H0$ .  
 apply *inc\_capP*.  
 apply *inc\_refl*.  
 apply *inc\_capP*.  
 move  $\Rightarrow l H0$ .  
 rewrite  $(H \_ H0)$ .  
 move :  $l H0$ .

apply *inc\_capP*.  
 apply *inc\_refl*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 99 (cap\_cupP\_distr\_l)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcap (\sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \beta_\lambda) = \sqcup_{P(\lambda)} (\alpha \sqcap \beta_\lambda).$$

**Lemma cap\_cupP\_distr\_l**

$\{A\ B\ L : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{beta\_L : L \rightarrow \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{P : L \rightarrow \text{Prop}\} :$   
 $alpha \quad ( \quad \_ \{P\} \ beta\_L ) = \quad \_ \{P\} \ ( \text{fun } l : L \Rightarrow alpha \quad beta\_L \ l ).$

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_upper*.  
 move  $\Rightarrow$  *gamma*.  
 split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.  
 apply *inc\_cupP*.  
 move  $\Rightarrow$  *l H0*.  
 apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ (alpha \_ \_ {P} beta\_L)).  
 apply *cap\_inc\_compat\_l*.  
 move : *H0*.  
 apply *inc\_cupP*.  
 apply *inc\_refl*.  
 apply *H*.  
 assert ( $\forall l : L, P\ l \rightarrow (alpha \quad beta\_L\ l) \quad gamma$ ).  
 apply *inc\_cupP*.  
 apply *H*.  
 assert ( $\forall l : L, P\ l \rightarrow beta\_L\ l \quad (alpha \gg gamma)$ ).  
 move  $\Rightarrow$  *l H1*.  
 rewrite *inc\_rpc\_cap\_comm*.  
 apply (*H0* \_ *H1*).  
 rewrite *cap\_comm\_inc\_rpc*.  
 apply *inc\_cupP*.  
 apply *H1*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 100 (cap\_cupP\_distr\_r)** *Let  $\alpha_\lambda, \beta : A \rightarrow B$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then,*

$$(\sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda) \sqcap \beta = \sqcup_{P(\lambda)} (\alpha_\lambda \sqcap \beta).$$

**Lemma cap\_cupP\_distr\_r**

$\{A\ B\ L : \text{eqType}\} \{beta : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{alpha\_L : L \rightarrow \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{P : L \rightarrow \text{Prop}\} :$   
 $( \quad \_ \{P\} \ alpha\_L ) \quad beta = \quad \_ \{P\} \ ( \text{fun } l : L \Rightarrow alpha\_L\ l \quad beta ).$

**Proof.**

```

rewrite cap_comm.
replace (fun l : L => alpha_L l    beta) with (fun l : L => beta    alpha_L l).
apply cap_cupP_distr_l.
apply functional_extensionality.
move => l.
by [rewrite cap_comm].
Qed.

```

**Lemma 101 (cup\_capP\_distr\_l)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqcup (\sqcap_{P(\lambda)} \beta_\lambda) = \sqcap_{P(\lambda)} (\alpha \sqcup \beta_\lambda).$$

**Lemma cup\_capP\_distr\_l**

$\{A\ B\ L : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{beta\_L : L \rightarrow \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{P : L \rightarrow \text{Prop}\} :$   
 $alpha \sqcup (\sqcap_{\{P\}} beta\_L) = \sqcap_{\{P\}} (fun\ l : L \Rightarrow alpha \sqcup beta\_L\ l).$

**Proof.**

```

apply inc_lower.
move => gamma.
split; move => H.
apply inc_capP.
move => l H0.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (alpha    _{P} beta_L)).
apply H.
apply cup_inc_compat_l.
move : H0.
apply inc_capP.
apply inc_refl.
rewrite bool_lemma3.
assert (forall l : L, P l -> gamma    (alpha    beta_L l)).
apply inc_capP.
apply H.
apply inc_capP.
move => l H1.
rewrite -bool_lemma3.
apply (H0 - H1).
Qed.

```

**Lemma 102 (cup\_capP\_distr\_r)** *Let  $\alpha_\lambda, \beta : A \rightarrow B$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then,*

$$(\sqcap_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda) \sqcup \beta = \sqcap_{P(\lambda)} (\alpha_\lambda \sqcup \beta).$$

**Lemma cup\_capP\_distr\_r**

$\{A\ B\ L : \text{eqType}\} \{beta : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{alpha\_L : L \rightarrow \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{P : L \rightarrow \text{Prop}\} :$

$(\neg\{P\} \text{ alpha\_L}) \quad \text{beta} = \neg\{P\} (\text{fun } l : L \Rightarrow \text{alpha\_L } l \quad \text{beta}).$

**Proof.**

rewrite *cup\_comm*.

replace (fun *l* : *L*  $\Rightarrow$  *alpha\_L l* *beta*) with (fun *l* : *L*  $\Rightarrow$  *beta* *alpha\_L l*).

apply *cup\_capP\_distr\_l*.

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *l*.

by [rewrite *cup\_comm*].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 103 (de\_morgan3)** *Let  $\alpha_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then,*

$$(\sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda)^- = (\sqcap_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda^-).$$

**Lemma de\_morgan3**

$\{A \ B \ L : \text{eqType}\} \{ \text{alpha\_L} : L \rightarrow \text{Rel } A \ B \} \{P : L \rightarrow \text{Prop}\} :$   
 $(\neg\{P\} \text{ alpha\_L}) \wedge = \neg\{P\} (\text{fun } l : L \Rightarrow \text{alpha\_L } l \wedge).$

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_lower*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *gamma*.

rewrite *inc\_capP*.

split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *l H0*.

rewrite *bool\_lemma1 -de\_morgan2 complement\_move complement\_universal*.

apply *bool\_lemma2* in *H*.

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply *inc\_empty\_alpha*.

rewrite *-H complement\_invol*.

apply *cap\_inc\_compat\_l*.

move : *H0*.

apply *inc\_cupP*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

rewrite *bool\_lemma2 complement\_invol*.

rewrite *cap\_cupP\_distr\_l*.

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply *inc\_cupP*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *l H0*.

rewrite *-inc\_rpc*.

apply (*H - H0*).

apply *inc\_empty\_alpha*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 104 (de\_morgan4)** *Let  $\alpha_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then,*

$$(\prod_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda)^- = (\sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda^-).$$

**Lemma de\_morgan4**

$\{A\ B\ L : \text{eqType}\} \{ \alpha\_L : L \rightarrow \text{Rel } A\ B \} \{ P : L \rightarrow \text{Prop} \} :$   
 $(\_ \{ P \} \alpha\_L)^\wedge = \_ \{ P \} (\text{fun } l : L \Rightarrow \alpha\_L\ l^\wedge).$

**Proof.**

rewrite -complement\_move de\_morgan3.

replace (fun l : L  $\Rightarrow$  (alpha\_L l  $^\wedge$ )  $^\wedge$ ) with alpha\_L.

by [].

apply functional\_extensionality.

move  $\Rightarrow$  l.

by [rewrite complement\_invol].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 105 (cup\_to\_cupP, cap\_to\_capP)** *We can prove  $\sqcup$  and  $\sqcap$  lemmas as  $\sqcup_{P(\lambda)}$  and  $\sqcap_{P(\lambda)}$ .*

**Lemma cup\_to\_cupP**  $\{A\ B : \text{eqType}\} \{ \alpha\ \beta : \text{Rel } A\ B \} :$

$(\alpha\ \beta) = \_ \{ \text{fun } \_ : \text{bool\_eqType} \Rightarrow \text{True} \} (\text{fun } b : \text{bool\_eqType} \Rightarrow \text{if } b \text{ then } \alpha \text{ else } \beta).$

**Proof.**

apply inc\_upper.

move  $\Rightarrow$  gamma.

split; move  $\Rightarrow$  H.

apply inc\_cupP.

apply inc\_cup in H.

move  $\Rightarrow$  l H0.

induction l.

apply H.

apply H.

apply inc\_cup.

assert ( $\forall b : \text{bool\_eqType}, \text{True} \rightarrow (\text{fun } b : \text{bool\_eqType} \Rightarrow \text{if } b \text{ then } \alpha \text{ else } \beta) b$  gamma).

apply inc\_cupP.

apply H.

split.

apply (H0 true I).

apply (H0 false I).

**Qed.**

**Lemma cap\_to\_capP**  $\{A\ B : \text{eqType}\} \{ \alpha\ \beta : \text{Rel } A\ B \} :$

$(\text{alpha} \quad \text{beta}) = \_ \{ \text{fun } \_ : \text{bool\_eqType} \Rightarrow \text{True} \} (\text{fun } b : \text{bool\_eqType} \Rightarrow \text{if } b \text{ then } \text{alpha} \text{ else } \text{beta}).$

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_lower*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *gamma*.

split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

apply *inc\_capP*.

apply *inc\_cap* in *H*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *l H0*.

induction *l*.

apply *H*.

apply *H*.

apply *inc\_cap*.

assert  $(\forall b : \text{bool\_eqType}, \text{True} \rightarrow \text{gamma} \quad (\text{fun } b : \text{bool\_eqType} \Rightarrow \text{if } b \text{ then } \text{alpha} \text{ else } \text{beta}) b).$

apply *inc\_capP*.

apply *H*.

split.

apply (*H0 true I*).

apply (*H0 false I*).

**Qed.**

## 5.2 comp\_inc\_compat と派生補題

**Lemma 106 (comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab')** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta, \beta' : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\beta \sqsubseteq \beta' \Rightarrow \alpha \cdot \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \cdot \beta'.$$

**Lemma** *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'*

$\{A \ B \ C : \text{eqType}\} \{ \text{alpha} : \text{Rel } A \ B \} \{ \text{beta} \ \text{beta}' : \text{Rel } B \ C \} :$

$\text{beta} \quad \text{beta}' \rightarrow (\text{alpha} \cdot \text{beta}) \quad (\text{alpha} \cdot \text{beta}').$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

replace  $(\text{alpha} \cdot \text{beta})$  with  $((\text{alpha} \ \#) \ \# \cdot \text{beta}).$

apply *inc\_residual*.

apply  $(@ \text{inc\_trans} \_ \_ \_ \text{beta}')$ .

apply *H*.

apply *inc\_residual*.

rewrite *inv\_invol*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

by [rewrite *inv\_invol*].



**Qed.**

**Lemma 107 (comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha' : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha' \Rightarrow \alpha \cdot \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha' \cdot \beta.$$

**Lemma** *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha\ alpha' : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\} :$   
 $alpha\ alpha' \rightarrow (alpha \cdot beta)\ (alpha' \cdot beta).$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

rewrite  $-(@inv\_inv\ _\ _\ (alpha \cdot beta)).$

rewrite  $-(@inv\_inv\ _\ _\ (alpha' \cdot beta)).$

apply *inc\_inv*.

rewrite *comp\_inv comp\_inv*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'*.

apply *inc\_inv*.

apply *H*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 108 (comp\_inc\_compat)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha' : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta, \beta' : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha' \wedge \beta \sqsubseteq \beta' \Rightarrow \alpha \cdot \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha' \cdot \beta'.$$

**Lemma** *comp\_inc\_compat*

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha\ alpha' : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta\ beta' : Rel\ B\ C\} :$   
 $alpha\ alpha' \rightarrow beta\ beta' \rightarrow (alpha \cdot beta)\ (alpha' \cdot beta').$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H\ H0$ .

apply  $(@inc\_trans\ _\ _\ _\ (alpha' \cdot beta)).$

apply  $(@comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b\ _\ _\ _\ _\ _\ H).$

apply  $(@comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'\ _\ _\ _\ _\ _\ H0).$

**Qed.**

**Lemma 109 (comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\beta \sqsubseteq id_B \Rightarrow \alpha \cdot \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a*  $\{A\ B : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ B\} :$

$beta\ Id\ B \rightarrow (alpha \cdot beta)\ alpha.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

move :  $(@comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'\ _\ _\ _\ alpha\ _\ H) \Rightarrow H0$ .

## CHAPTER 5. LIBRARY RELATION\_PROPERTIES

rewrite *comp\_id\_r* in *H0*.

apply *H0*.

*Qed*.

**Lemma 110 (comp\_inc\_compat\_a\_ab)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$id_B \sqsubseteq \beta \Rightarrow \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \cdot \beta.$$

**Lemma** *comp\_inc\_compat\_a\_ab* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha : Rel A B*} {*beta : Rel B B*}:  
*Id B beta → alpha (alpha • beta).*

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

move : (@*comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'* \_ \_ \_ *alpha* \_ \_ *H*)  $\Rightarrow$  *H0*.

rewrite *comp\_id\_r* in *H0*.

apply *H0*.

*Qed*.

**Lemma 111 (comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_b)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow A$  and  $\beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq id_A \Rightarrow \alpha \cdot \beta \sqsubseteq \beta.$$

**Lemma** *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_b* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha : Rel A A*} {*beta : Rel A B*}:  
*alpha Id A → (alpha • beta) beta.*

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

move : (@*comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b* \_ \_ \_ \_ *beta* *H*)  $\Rightarrow$  *H0*.

rewrite *comp\_id\_l* in *H0*.

apply *H0*.

*Qed*.

**Lemma 112 (comp\_inc\_compat\_b\_ab)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow A$  and  $\beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$id_A \sqsubseteq \alpha \Rightarrow \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \cdot \beta.$$

**Lemma** *comp\_inc\_compat\_b\_ab* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha : Rel A A*} {*beta : Rel A B*}:  
*Id A alpha → beta (alpha • beta).*

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

move : (@*comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b* \_ \_ \_ \_ *beta* *H*)  $\Rightarrow$  *H0*.

rewrite *comp\_id\_l* in *H0*.

apply *H0*.

*Qed*.

## 5.3 逆関係に関する補題

**Lemma 113 (inv\_move)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow A$ . Then,*

$$\alpha = \beta^\# \Leftrightarrow \alpha^\# = \beta.$$

**Lemma inv\_move**  $\{A\ B : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ A\} :$   
 $alpha = beta^\# \leftrightarrow alpha^\# = beta.$

**Proof.**

split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

by [rewrite  $H\ inv\_invol$ ].

by [rewrite  $-H\ inv\_invol$ ].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 114 (comp\_inv\_inv)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \cdot \beta = (\beta^\# \cdot \alpha^\#)^\#.$$

**Lemma comp\_inv\_inv**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\} :$   
 $alpha \cdot beta = (beta^\# \cdot alpha^\#)^\#.$

**Proof.**

apply *inv\_move*.

apply *comp\_inv*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 115 (inv\_inc\_move)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow A$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta^\# \Leftrightarrow \alpha^\# \sqsubseteq \beta.$$

**Lemma inv\_inc\_move**  $\{A\ B : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ A\} :$   
 $alpha \sqsubseteq beta^\# \leftrightarrow alpha^\# \sqsubseteq beta.$

**Proof.**

split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

rewrite  $-(@inv\_invol\ _\ _\ beta)$ .

apply *inc\_inv*.

apply  $H$ .

rewrite  $-(@inv\_invol\ _\ _\ alpha)$ .

apply *inc\_inv*.

apply  $H$ .

**Qed.**

**Lemma 116 (inv\_invol2)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha^\# = \beta^\# \Rightarrow \alpha = \beta.$$

**Lemma inv\_invol2**  $\{A\ B : eqType\} \{alpha\ beta : Rel\ A\ B\}$ :

$alpha\ \# =\ beta\ \# \rightarrow alpha = beta.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

rewrite  $-(@inv\_invol\ \_ \_ alpha)\ -(@inv\_invol\ \_ \_ beta).$

apply f\_equal.

apply  $H$ .

**Qed.**

**Lemma 117 (inv\_inc\_invol)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha^\# \sqsubseteq \beta^\# \Rightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \beta.$$

**Lemma inv\_inc\_invol**  $\{A\ B : eqType\} \{alpha\ beta : Rel\ A\ B\}$ :

$alpha\ \# \sqsubseteq\ beta\ \# \rightarrow alpha \sqsubseteq beta.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

rewrite  $-(@inv\_invol\ \_ \_ alpha)\ -(@inv\_invol\ \_ \_ beta).$

apply inc\_inv.

apply  $H$ .

**Qed.**

**Lemma 118 (inv\_cupP\_distr, inv\_cup\_distr)** *Let  $\alpha_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$  and  $P : predicate$ . Then,*

$$(\sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda)^\# = (\sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda^\#).$$

**Lemma inv\_cupP\_distr**  $\{A\ B\ L : eqType\} \{alpha\_L : L \rightarrow Rel\ A\ B\} \{P : L \rightarrow Prop\}$ :

$(\ \_ \{P\}\ alpha\_L)\ \# = (\ \_ \{P\}\ (\ fun\ l : L \Rightarrow alpha\_L\ l\ \#)).$

**Proof.**

apply inc\_antisym.

rewrite  $inv\_inc\_move$ .

apply inc\_cupP.

assert  $(\forall\ l : L, P\ l \rightarrow alpha\_L\ l\ \# \ \_ \{P\}\ (\ fun\ l0 : L \Rightarrow alpha\_L\ l0\ \#)).$

apply inc\_cupP.

apply inc\_refl.

move  $\Rightarrow l\ H0$ .

rewrite  $inv\_inc\_move$ .

apply  $(H\ \_ \ H0)$ .

```

apply inc_cupP.
move => l H0.
apply inc_inv.
move : H0.
apply inc_cupP.
apply inc_refl.
Qed.

Lemma inv_cup_distr {A B : eqType} {alpha beta : Rel A B}:
  (alpha beta) # = alpha # beta #.
Proof.
rewrite cup_to_cupP cup_to_cupP.
rewrite inv_cupP_distr.
apply f_equal.
apply functional_extensionality.
induction x.
by [].
by [].
Qed.

```

**Lemma 119** (inv\_capP\_distr, inv\_cap\_distr) *Let  $\alpha_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then,*

$$(\prod_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda)^\# = (\prod_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda^\#).$$

```

Lemma inv_capP_distr {A B L : eqType} {alpha_L : L → Rel A B} {P : L → Prop}:
  ( _{P} alpha_L) # = ( _{P} (fun l : L => alpha_L l #)).

```

```

Proof.
apply inc_antisym.
apply inc_capP.
move => l H.
apply inc_inv.
move : H.
apply inc_capP.
apply inc_refl.
rewrite inv_inc_move.
apply inc_capP.
assert (∀ l : L, P l → _{P} (fun l0 : L => alpha_L l0 #) alpha_L l #).
apply inc_capP.
apply inc_refl.
move => l H0.
rewrite -inv_inc_move.
apply (H _ H0).
Qed.

```

## CHAPTER 5. LIBRARY RELATION\_PROPERTIES

**Lemma** *inv\_cap\_distr*  $\{A\ B : eqType\} \{alpha\ beta : Rel\ A\ B\}$ :  
 $(alpha\ \beta) \# = alpha\ \# \ \beta \#$ .

**Proof.**

rewrite *cap\_to\_capP* *cap\_to\_capP*.

rewrite *inv\_capP\_distr*.

apply *f\_equal*.

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

induction *x*.

by [].

by [].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 120 (rpc\_inv\_distr)** *Let*  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . *Then,*

$$(\alpha \Rightarrow \beta)^\# = \alpha^\# \Rightarrow \beta^\#.$$

**Lemma** *rpc\_inv\_distr*  $\{A\ B : eqType\} \{alpha\ beta : Rel\ A\ B\}$ :  
 $(alpha \gg beta) \# = alpha\ \# \gg beta\ \#$ .

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_lower*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *gamma*.

split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

apply *inc\_rpc*.

rewrite *inv\_inc\_move* *inv\_cap\_distr* *inv\_invol*.

rewrite *-inc\_rpc* *-inv\_inc\_move*.

apply *H*.

rewrite *inv\_inc\_move* *inc\_rpc*.

rewrite  $(@inv\_invol \_ \_ alpha) \text{ -inv\_cap\_distr -inv\_inc\_move}$ .

apply *inc\_rpc*.

apply *H*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 121 (inv\_empty)**

$$\phi_{AB}^\# = \phi_{BA}.$$

**Lemma** *inv\_empty*  $\{A\ B : eqType\}$ :  $A\ B \# = B\ A$ .

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.

rewrite *-inv\_inc\_move*.

apply *inc\_empty\_alpha*.

apply *inc\_empty\_alpha*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 122 (inv\_universal)**

$$\nabla_{AB}^\# = \nabla_{BA}.$$

**Lemma** *inv\_universal* {*A B : eqType*}:  $A \# = B \ A$ .

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

rewrite *inv\_inc\_move*.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 123 (inv\_id)**

$$id_A^\# = id_A.$$

**Lemma** *inv\_id* {*A : eqType*}:  $(Id \ A) \# = Id \ A$ .

**Proof.**

replace  $(Id \ A) \#$  with  $((Id \ A) \# \cdot Id \ A)$ .

by [rewrite *-comp\_inv comp\_id\_l inv\_invol*].

by [rewrite *inv\_invol comp\_id\_l*].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 124 (inv\_complement)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha^-)^\# = (\alpha^\#)^-.$$

**Lemma** *inv\_complement* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha : Rel A B*}:  $(\alpha^\wedge) \# = (\alpha \#)^\wedge$ .

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply *inc\_rpc*.

rewrite *-inv\_cap\_distr*.

rewrite *cap\_comm -inv\_inc\_move inv\_empty*.

rewrite *cap\_complement\_empty*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

rewrite *inv\_inc\_move*.

apply *inc\_rpc*.

replace  $((\alpha \#)^\wedge) \# \ \alpha$  with  $((\alpha \#)^\wedge) \# \ (\alpha \#)^\wedge$ .

rewrite *-inv\_cap\_distr*.

rewrite *cap\_comm -inv\_inc\_move inv\_empty*.

rewrite *cap\_complement\_empty*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

by [rewrite *inv\_invol*].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 125 (inv\_difference\_distr)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha - \beta)^\# = \alpha^\# - \beta^\#.$$

**Lemma** *inv\_difference\_distr* { $A\ B : eqType$ } { $\alpha\ \beta : Rel\ A\ B$ }:  
 $(\alpha - \beta)^\# = \alpha^\# - \beta^\#$ .

**Proof.**

rewrite *inv\_cap\_distr*.

by [rewrite *inv\_complement*].

**Qed.**

## 5.4 合成に関する補題

**Lemma 126 (comp\_cupP\_distr\_l, comp\_cup\_distr\_l)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta_\lambda : B \rightarrow C$  and  $P : predicate$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \cdot (\sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \beta_\lambda) = \sqcup_{P(\lambda)} (\alpha \cdot \beta_\lambda).$$

**Lemma** *comp\_cupP\_distr\_l*

{ $A\ B\ C\ L : eqType$ } { $\alpha : Rel\ A\ B$ } { $\beta_{L\_L} : L \rightarrow Rel\ B\ C$ } { $P : L \rightarrow Prop$ }:  
 $\alpha \cdot (\bigcup_{P} \beta_{L\_L}) = \bigcup_{P} (\alpha \cdot \beta_{L\_L})$ .

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_upper*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *gamma*.

split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

rewrite  $(@inv\_invol\_ - \alpha)$  in *H*.

apply *inc\_residual* in *H*.

apply *inc\_cupP*.

assert  $(\forall l : L, P\ l \rightarrow \beta_{L\_L}\ l \quad (\alpha \cdot \beta_{L\_L}\ l))$ .

apply *inc\_cupP*.

apply *H*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *l H1*.

rewrite  $(@inv\_invol\_ - \alpha)$ .

apply *inc\_residual*.

apply  $(H0 - H1)$ .

rewrite  $(@inv\_invol\_ - \alpha)$ .

apply *inc\_residual*.

apply *inc\_cupP*.

assert  $(\forall l : L, P\ l \rightarrow (\alpha \cdot \beta_{L\_L}\ l) \quad \gamma)$ .

apply *inc\_cupP*.

apply *H*.



move  $\Rightarrow$   $l$   $H1$ .

apply *inc\_residual*.

rewrite *inv\_invol*.

apply ( $H0$  -  $H1$ ).

**Qed.**

**Lemma** *comp\_cup\_distr\_l*

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta\ gamma : Rel\ B\ C\} :$   
 $alpha \cdot (beta\ gamma) = (alpha \cdot beta) \quad (alpha \cdot gamma).$

**Proof.**

rewrite *cup\_to\_cupP\_cup\_to\_cupP*.

rewrite *comp\_cupP\_distr\_l*.

apply *f\_equal*.

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

induction  $x$ .

by  $\square$ .

by  $\square$ .

**Qed.**

**Lemma 127** (*comp\_cupP\_distr\_r*, *comp\_cup\_distr\_r*) *Let  $\alpha_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  and  $P$  : predicate. Then,*

$$(\sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda) \cdot \beta = \sqcup_{P(\lambda)} (\alpha_\lambda \cdot \beta).$$

**Lemma** *comp\_cupP\_distr\_r*

$\{A\ B\ C\ L : eqType\} \{alpha\_L : L \rightarrow Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\} \{P : L \rightarrow Prop\} :$   
 $(\_ \{P\} alpha\_L) \cdot beta = \_ \{P\} (fun\ l : L \Rightarrow (alpha\_L\ l \cdot beta)).$

**Proof.**

replace ( $fun\ l : L \Rightarrow alpha\_L\ l \cdot beta$ ) with ( $fun\ l : L \Rightarrow (beta \# \cdot alpha\_L\ l \#) \#$ ).

rewrite *inv\_cupP\_distr*.

rewrite *comp\_cupP\_distr\_l*.

rewrite *inv\_cupP\_distr*.

rewrite *comp\_inv*.

by [rewrite *inv\_invol inv\_invol*].

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow$   $l$ .

rewrite *comp\_inv*.

by [rewrite *inv\_invol inv\_invol*].

**Qed.**

**Lemma** *comp\_cup\_distr\_r*

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha\ beta : Rel\ A\ B\} \{gamma : Rel\ B\ C\} :$   
 $(alpha\ beta) \cdot gamma = (alpha \cdot gamma) \quad (beta \cdot gamma).$

**Proof.**

```

rewrite cup_to_cupP cup_to_cupP.
rewrite comp_cupP_distr_r.
apply f_equal.
apply functional_extensionality.
induction x.
by [].
by [].
Qed.

```

**Lemma 128 (comp\_capP\_distr)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta_\lambda : B \rightarrow C$ ,  $\gamma : C \rightarrow D$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \cdot (\sqcap_{P(\lambda)} \beta_\lambda) \cdot \gamma \sqsubseteq \sqcap_{P(\lambda)} (\alpha \cdot \beta_\lambda \cdot \gamma).$$

**Lemma comp\_capP\_distr**  $\{A\ B\ C\ D\ L : \text{eqType}\}$   
 $\{\alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B\} \{\beta_{\text{L}} : L \rightarrow \text{Rel } B\ C\} \{\gamma : \text{Rel } C\ D\} \{P : L \rightarrow \text{Prop}\}:$   
 $(\alpha \cdot (\_ \{P\} \beta_{\text{L}})) \cdot \gamma$   
 $\_ \{P\} (\text{fun } l : L \Rightarrow ((\alpha \cdot \beta_{\text{L}}\ l) \cdot \gamma)).$

**Proof.**

```

apply inc_capP.
move  $\Rightarrow l\ H$ .
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
move : H.
apply inc_capP.
apply inc_refl.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 129 (comp\_capP\_distr\_l, comp\_cap\_distr\_l)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta_\lambda : B \rightarrow C$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \cdot (\sqcap_{P(\lambda)} \beta_\lambda) \sqsubseteq \sqcap_{P(\lambda)} (\alpha \cdot \beta_\lambda).$$

**Lemma comp\_capP\_distr\_l**  
 $\{A\ B\ C\ L : \text{eqType}\} \{\alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B\} \{\beta_{\text{L}} : L \rightarrow \text{Rel } B\ C\} \{P : L \rightarrow \text{Prop}\}:$   
 $(\alpha \cdot (\_ \{P\} \beta_{\text{L}})) \_ \{P\} (\text{fun } l : L \Rightarrow (\alpha \cdot \beta_{\text{L}}\ l)).$

**Proof.**

```

move : (@comp_capP_distr _ _ _ _ alpha beta_L (Id C) P)  $\Rightarrow H$ .
rewrite comp_id_r in H.
replace (fun l : L  $\Rightarrow$  (alpha  $\cdot$  beta_L l)  $\cdot$  Id C) with (fun l : L  $\Rightarrow$  (alpha  $\cdot$  beta_L l))
in H.
apply H.
apply functional_extensionality.
move  $\Rightarrow l$ .

```

by [rewrite *comp\_id\_r*].

**Qed.**

**Lemma** *comp\_cap\_distr\_l*

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta\ gamma : Rel\ B\ C\} :$   
 $(alpha \cdot (beta\ gamma)) \quad ((alpha \cdot beta) \quad (alpha \cdot gamma)).$

**Proof.**

rewrite *cap\_to\_capP* *cap\_to\_capP*.

apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ *comp\_capP\_distr\_l*).

replace (fun *l* : *bool\_eqType*  $\Rightarrow$   $alpha \cdot (if\ l\ then\ beta\ else\ gamma)$ ) with (fun *b* : *bool\_eqType*  $\Rightarrow$  if *b* then  $alpha \cdot beta$  else  $alpha \cdot gamma$ ).

apply *inc\_refl*.

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

induction *x*.

by [].

by [].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 130** (*comp\_capP\_distr\_r*, *comp\_cap\_distr\_r*) *Let*  $\alpha_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  *and* *P* : predicate. *Then,*

$$(\prod_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda) \cdot \beta \sqsubseteq \prod_{P(\lambda)} (\alpha_\lambda \cdot \beta).$$

**Lemma** *comp\_capP\_distr\_r*

$\{A\ B\ C\ L : eqType\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\} \{alpha\_L : L \rightarrow Rel\ A\ B\} \{P : L \rightarrow Prop\} :$   
 $((\_ \{P\} alpha\_L) \cdot beta) \quad \_ \{P\} (fun\ l : L \Rightarrow (alpha\_L\ l \cdot beta)).$

**Proof.**

move : (@*comp\_capP\_distr* \_ \_ \_ \_ (*Id* *A*) *alpha\_L* *beta* *P*)  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

rewrite *comp\_id\_l* in *H*.

replace (fun *l* : *L*  $\Rightarrow$  (*Id* *A*  $\cdot$  *alpha\_L* *l*)  $\cdot$  *beta*) with (fun *l* : *L*  $\Rightarrow$  *alpha\_L* *l*  $\cdot$  *beta*) in *H*.

apply *H*.

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *l*.

by [rewrite *comp\_id\_l*].

**Qed.**

**Lemma** *comp\_cap\_distr\_r*

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha\ beta : Rel\ A\ B\} \{gamma : Rel\ B\ C\} :$   
 $((alpha\ beta) \cdot gamma) \quad ((alpha \cdot gamma) \quad (beta \cdot gamma)).$

**Proof.**

rewrite *cap\_to\_capP* *cap\_to\_capP*.

apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ *comp\_capP\_distr\_r*).

replace (fun *l* : *bool\_eqType*  $\Rightarrow$  (if *l* then  $alpha$  else  $beta$ )  $\cdot$  *gamma*) with (fun *b* :

## CHAPTER 5. LIBRARY RELATION\_PROPERTIES

`bool_eqType ⇒ if b then alpha • gamma else beta • gamma).`  
`apply inc_refl.`  
`apply functional_extensionality.`  
`induction x.`  
`by [].`  
`by [].`  
`Qed.`

**Lemma 131 (comp\_empty\_l, comp\_empty\_r)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \cdot \phi_{BC} = \phi_{AB} \cdot \beta = \phi_{AC}.$$

**Lemma comp\_empty\_r**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\}$ :  $alpha \cdot \quad B\ C = \quad A\ C$ .  
**Proof.**

`apply inc_antisym.`  
`rewrite -(@inv_invol _ _ alpha).`  
`apply inc_residual.`  
`apply inc_empty_alpha.`  
`apply inc_empty_alpha.`  
`Qed.`

**Lemma comp\_empty\_l**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\}$ :  $\quad A\ B \cdot beta = \quad A\ C$ .  
**Proof.**

`rewrite -(@inv_invol _ _ ( \quad A\ B \cdot beta)).`  
`rewrite -inv_move comp_inv inv_empty inv_empty.`  
`apply comp_empty_r.`  
`Qed.`

**Lemma 132 (comp\_either\_empty)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\alpha = \phi_{AB} \vee \beta = \phi_{BC} \Rightarrow \alpha \cdot \beta = \phi_{AC}.$$

**Lemma comp\_either\_empty**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\}$ :  
 $alpha = \quad A\ B \vee beta = \quad B\ C \rightarrow alpha \cdot beta = \quad A\ C$ .

**Proof.**  
`case; move ⇒ H.`  
`rewrite H.`  
`apply comp_empty_l.`  
`rewrite H.`  
`apply comp_empty_r.`  
`Qed.`

**Lemma 133 (comp\_neither\_empty)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \cdot \beta \neq \phi_{AC} \Rightarrow \alpha \neq \phi_{AB} \wedge \beta \neq \phi_{BC}.$$

**Lemma** *comp\_neither\_empty* { $A\ B\ C : eqType$ } { $\alpha : Rel\ A\ B$ } { $\beta : Rel\ B\ C$ }:  
 $\alpha \cdot \beta \neq \phi_{AC} \Rightarrow \alpha \neq \phi_{AB} \wedge \beta \neq \phi_{BC}.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

split; move  $\Rightarrow H0$ .

apply  $H$ .

rewrite  $H0$ .

apply *comp\_empty\_l*.

apply  $H$ .

rewrite  $H0$ .

apply *comp\_empty\_r*.

**Qed.**

## 5.5 単域と Tarski の定理

**Lemma 134 (lemma\_for\_tarski1)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\alpha \neq \phi_{AB}$ . Then,*

$$\nabla_{IA} \cdot \alpha \cdot \nabla_{BI} = id_I.$$

**Lemma** *lemma\_for\_tarski1* { $A\ B : eqType$ } { $\alpha : Rel\ A\ B$ }:  
 $\alpha \neq \phi_{AB} \Rightarrow \nabla_{IA} \cdot \alpha \cdot \nabla_{BI} = id_I.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

assert ((( $\nabla_{IA} \cdot \alpha$ )  $\cdot \nabla_{BI}$ )  $\neq id_I$ ).

move  $\Rightarrow H0$ .

apply  $H$ .

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ (( $\nabla_{IA} \cdot \alpha$ )  $\cdot \nabla_{BI}$ )  $\cdot id_I$ ).

rewrite *comp\_assoc comp\_assoc unit\_universal*.

rewrite *-comp\_assoc -comp\_assoc unit\_universal*.

apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ (( $id_A \cdot \alpha$ )  $\cdot id_B$ )).

rewrite *comp\_id\_l comp\_id\_r*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

```

rewrite H0 comp_empty_r comp_empty_l.
apply inc_refl.
apply inc_empty_alpha.
case (@unit_empty_or_universal (( i A • alpha) • B i)); move ⇒ H1.
apply False_ind.
apply (H0 H1).
rewrite unit_identity_is_universal.
apply H1.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 135 (lemma\_for\_tarski2)**

$$\nabla_{AI} \cdot \nabla_{IB} = \nabla_{AB}.$$

**Lemma** *lemma\_for\_tarski2* {*A B* : *eqType*} :  $\nabla_{AI} \cdot \nabla_{IB} = \nabla_{AB}$ .

**Proof.**

```

apply inc_antisym.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ( A A • A B)).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (Id A • A B)).
rewrite comp_id_l.
apply inc_refl.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
rewrite -(@unit_universal A) comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 136 (tarski)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\alpha \neq \phi_{AB}$ . Then,*

$$\nabla_{AA} \cdot \alpha \cdot \nabla_{BB} = \nabla_{AB}.$$

**Lemma** *tarski* {*A B* : *eqType*} {*alpha* : *Rel A B*} :

$\alpha \neq \phi_{AB} \rightarrow ((\nabla_{AA} \cdot \alpha) \cdot \nabla_{BB}) = \nabla_{AB}$ .

**Proof.**

```

move ⇒ H.
rewrite -(@unit_universal A) -(@unit_universal B).
move : (@lemma_for_tarski1 _ _ alpha H) ⇒ H0.
rewrite -comp_assoc (@comp_assoc _ _ _ ( A i)) (@comp_assoc _ _ _ ( A i)).
rewrite H0 comp_id_r.
apply lemma_for_tarski2.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 137 (comp\_universal1)** *Let  $B \neq \emptyset$ . Then,*

$$\nabla_{AB} \cdot \nabla_{BC} = \nabla_{AC}.$$

**Lemma** *comp\_universal* { $A B C : eqType$ } :  $B \rightarrow A B \cdot B C = A C$ .

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow b$ .

replace (  $A B$  ) with (  $A B \cdot B B$  ).

rewrite -(@lemma\_for\_tarski2  $A B$ ) -(@lemma\_for\_tarski2  $B C$ ).

rewrite (@comp\_assoc \_ \_ \_ (  $A i$  )) (@comp\_assoc \_ \_ \_ (  $A i$  )) -(@comp\_assoc \_ \_ \_ \_ (  $B i$  )).

rewrite lemma\_for\_tarski1.

rewrite comp\_id\_l.

apply lemma\_for\_tarski2.

apply not\_eq\_sym.

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

apply either\_empty in  $H$ .

case  $H$ ; move  $\Rightarrow H0$ .

apply ( $H0 b$ ).

apply ( $H0 b$ ).

apply inc\_antisym.

apply inc\_alpha\_universal.

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ (  $A B \cdot Id B$  )).

rewrite comp\_id\_r.

apply inc\_refl.

apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'.

apply inc\_alpha\_universal.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 138 (comp\_universal2)**

$$\nabla_{IA}^\# \cdot \nabla_{IB} = \nabla_{AB}.$$

**Lemma** *comp\_universal2* { $A B : eqType$ } :  $i A \# \cdot i B = A B$ .

**Proof.**

rewrite inv\_universal.

apply lemma\_for\_tarski2.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 139 (empty\_equivalence1, empty\_equivalence2, empty\_equivalence3)**

$$A = \emptyset \Leftrightarrow \nabla_{IA} = \phi_{IA} \Leftrightarrow \nabla_{AA} = \phi_{AA} \Leftrightarrow id_A = \phi_{AA}.$$

---

**Lemma** *empty\_equivalence1*  $\{A : eqType\} : (A \rightarrow False) \leftrightarrow \quad i \ A = \quad i \ A$ .

**Proof.**

move : (*@either\_empty i A*)  $\Rightarrow H$ .

split; move  $\Rightarrow H0$ .

apply *Logic.eq-sym*.

apply *H*.

right.

apply *H0*.

apply *Logic.eq-sym* in *H0*.

apply *H* in *H0*.

case *H0*.

move  $\Rightarrow H1 \ H2$ .

apply *H1*.

apply *tt*.

by [].

**Qed.**

**Lemma** *empty\_equivalence2*  $\{A : eqType\} : (A \rightarrow False) \leftrightarrow \quad A \ A = \quad A \ A$ .

**Proof.**

move : (*@either\_empty A A*)  $\Rightarrow H$ .

split; move  $\Rightarrow H0$ .

apply *Logic.eq-sym*.

apply *H*.

left.

apply *H0*.

apply *Logic.eq-sym* in *H0*.

apply *H* in *H0*.

case *H0*.

by [].

by [].

**Qed.**

**Lemma** *empty\_equivalence3*  $\{A : eqType\} : (A \rightarrow False) \leftrightarrow Id \ A = \quad A \ A$ .

**Proof.**

split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

assert ( $\quad A \ A = \quad A \ A$ ).

apply *empty\_equivalence2*.

apply *H*.

apply *RelAB-unique*.

apply *Logic.eq-sym*.

apply *H0*.

assert ( $\quad A \ A = \quad A \ A$ ).

by [rewrite -(*@comp\_id\_r* - - ( $\quad A \ A$ )) *H comp\_empty\_r*].

apply *either\_empty* in *H0*.



case *H0*.

by [].

by [].

*Qed*.

# Chapter 6

## Library **Functions\_Mappings**

```
Require Import Basic_Notations.  
Require Import Basic_Lemmas.  
Require Import Relation_Properties.  
Require Import Logic.FunctionalExtensionality.
```

### 6.1 全域性, 一価性, 写像に関する補題

**Lemma 140 (id\_function)**  $id_A : A \rightarrow A$  is a function.

**Lemma** *id\_function* {A : eqType}: function\_r (Id A).

**Proof.**

rewrite /function\_r/total\_r/univalent\_r.

rewrite inv\_id comp\_id\_l.

split.

apply inc\_refl.

apply inc\_refl.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 141 (unit\_function)**  $\nabla_{AI} : A \rightarrow I$  is a function.

**Lemma** *unit\_function* {A : eqType}: function\_r ( A i).

**Proof.**

rewrite /function\_r/total\_r/univalent\_r.

rewrite inv\_universal lemma\_for\_tarski2 unit\_identity\_is\_universal.

split.

apply inc\_alpha\_universal.

apply inc\_alpha\_universal.

**Qed.**

## CHAPTER 6. LIBRARY FUNCTIONS\_MAPPINGS

**Lemma 142 (total\_comp)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  be total relations, then  $\alpha \cdot \beta$  is also a total relation.*

**Lemma** `total_comp`  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B\} \{beta : \text{Rel } B\ C\}$ :

`total_r alpha`  $\rightarrow$  `total_r beta`  $\rightarrow$  `total_r (alpha • beta)`.

**Proof.**

`rewrite /total_r.`

`move  $\Rightarrow$  H H0.`

`rewrite comp_inv comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ beta).`

`apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ H).`

`apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.`

`apply comp_inc_compat_b_ab.`

`apply H0.`

**Qed.**

**Lemma 143 (univalent\_comp)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  be univalent relations, then  $\alpha \cdot \beta$  is also a univalent relation.*

**Lemma** `univalent_comp`  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B\} \{beta : \text{Rel } B\ C\}$ :

`univalent_r alpha`  $\rightarrow$  `univalent_r beta`  $\rightarrow$  `univalent_r (alpha • beta)`.

**Proof.**

`rewrite /univalent_r.`

`move  $\Rightarrow$  H H0.`

`rewrite comp_inv comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ (alpha #)).`

`apply (fun H'  $\Rightarrow$  @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H0).`

`apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.`

`apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.`

`apply H.`

**Qed.**

**Lemma 144 (function\_comp)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  be functions, then  $\alpha \cdot \beta$  is also a function.*

**Lemma** `function_comp`  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B\} \{beta : \text{Rel } B\ C\}$ :

`function_r alpha`  $\rightarrow$  `function_r beta`  $\rightarrow$  `function_r (alpha • beta)`.

**Proof.**

`elim  $\Rightarrow$  H H0.`

`elim  $\Rightarrow$  H1 H2.`

`split.`

`apply (total_comp H H1).`

`apply (univalent_comp H0 H2).`

**Qed.**

## CHAPTER 6. LIBRARY FUNCTIONS\_MAPPINGS

**Lemma 145 (total\_comp2)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  and  $\alpha \cdot \beta$  be a total relation, then  $\alpha$  is also a total relation.*

**Lemma** `total_comp2`  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{ \text{alpha} : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{ \text{beta} : \text{Rel}\ B\ C\}$ :  
`total_r (alpha · beta) → total_r alpha.`

**Proof.**

`move ⇒ H.`

`apply inc_def1 in H.`

`rewrite comp_inv cap_comm comp_assoc in H.`

`rewrite /total_r.`

`rewrite H.`

`apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (@dedekind _ _ _ _ _)).`

`apply comp_inc_compat.`

`apply cap_l.`

`rewrite comp_id_r.`

`apply cap_r.`

**Qed.**

**Lemma 146 (univalent\_comp2)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ ,  $\alpha \cdot \beta$  be a univalent relation and  $\alpha^\#$  be a total relation, then  $\beta$  is a univalent relation.*

**Lemma** `univalent_comp2`  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{ \text{alpha} : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{ \text{beta} : \text{Rel}\ B\ C\}$ :  
`univalent_r (alpha · beta) → total_r (alpha #) → univalent_r beta.`

**Proof.**

`move ⇒ H H0.`

`apply (fun H' ⇒ @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H).`

`rewrite comp_inv comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ alpha).`

`apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.`

`rewrite /total_r in H0.`

`rewrite inv_invol in H0.`

`apply (comp_inc_compat_b_ab H0).`

**Qed.**

**Lemma 147 (total\_inc)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  be a total relation and  $\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta$ , then  $\beta$  is also a total relation.*

**Lemma** `total_inc`  $\{A\ B : \text{eqType}\} \{ \text{alpha}\ \text{beta} : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\}$ :  
`total_r alpha → alpha beta → total_r beta.`

**Proof.**

`move ⇒ H H0.`

`apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ H).`

`apply comp_inc_compat.`

`apply H0.`

apply (@inc\_inv \_ \_ \_ \_ H0).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 148 (univalent\_inc)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  be a univalent relation and  $\beta \sqsubseteq \alpha$ , then  $\beta$  is also a univalent relation.*

**Lemma univalent\_inc** {A B : eqType} {alpha beta : Rel A B}:  
 univalent\_r alpha → beta    alpha → univalent\_r beta.

**Proof.**

move ⇒ H H0.

apply (fun H' ⇒ @inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ H' H).

apply comp\_inc\_compat.

apply (@inc\_inv \_ \_ \_ \_ H0).

apply H0.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 149 (function\_inc)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$  be functions and  $\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta$ . Then,*

$$\alpha = \beta.$$

**Lemma function\_inc** {A B : eqType} {alpha beta : Rel A B}:  
 function\_r alpha → function\_r beta → alpha    beta → alpha = beta.

**Proof.**

move ⇒ H H0 H1.

apply inc\_antisym.

apply H1.

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ ((alpha · alpha #) · beta)).

apply comp\_inc\_compat\_b\_ab.

apply H.

move : (@inc\_inv \_ \_ \_ \_ H1) ⇒ H2.

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ ((alpha · beta #) · beta)).

apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b.

apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'.

apply H2.

rewrite comp\_assoc.

apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a.

apply H0.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 150 (total\_universal)** *If  $\nabla_{IB}$  be a total relation, then*

$$\nabla_{AB} \cdot \nabla_{BC} = \nabla_{AC}.$$

## CHAPTER 6. LIBRARY FUNCTIONS\_MAPPINGS

**Lemma** *total\_universal*  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\}$ :  
 $total\_r\ (\ \ i\ B) \rightarrow \ \ A\ B \cdot \ \ B\ C = \ \ A\ C.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

rewrite  $-(@lemma\_for\_tarski2\ A\ B)\ -(@lemma\_for\_tarski2\ B\ C).$

rewrite *comp\_assoc*  $-(@comp\_assoc\ \_ \_ \_ \_ (\ \ i\ B)).$

replace  $(\ \ i\ B \cdot \ \ B\ i)$  with  $(Id\ i).$

rewrite *comp\_id\_l*.

apply *lemma\_for\_tarski2*.

apply *inc\_antisym*.

rewrite  $/total\_r$  in  $H$ .

rewrite *inv\_universal* in  $H$ .

apply  $H$ .

rewrite *unit\_identity\_is\_universal*.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 151 (function\_rel\_inv\_rel)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  be function. Then,*

$$\alpha \cdot \alpha^\# \cdot \alpha = \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *function\_rel\_inv\_rel*  $\{A\ B : eqType\}\ \{\alpha : Rel\ A\ B\}$ :  
 $function\_r\ \alpha \rightarrow (\alpha \cdot \alpha^\#) \cdot \alpha = \alpha.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

apply *inc\_antisym*.

rewrite *comp\_assoc*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a*.

apply  $H$ .

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_b\_ab*.

apply  $H$ .

**Qed.**

**Lemma 152 (function\_capP\_distr)** *Let  $f : A \rightarrow B, g : D \rightarrow C$  be functions,  $\alpha_\lambda : B \rightarrow C$  and  $P : predicate$ . Then,*

$$f \cdot (\sqcap_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda) \cdot g^\# = \sqcap_{P(\lambda)} (f \cdot \alpha_\lambda \cdot g^\#).$$

**Lemma** *function\_capP\_distr*  $\{A\ B\ C\ D\ L : eqType\}$   
 $\{f : Rel\ A\ B\}\ \{g : Rel\ D\ C\}\ \{\alpha\_L : L \rightarrow Rel\ B\ C\}\ \{P : L \rightarrow Prop\}$ :  
 $function\_r\ f \rightarrow function\_r\ g \rightarrow$   
 $(f \cdot (\ \ \{P\}\ \alpha\_L)) \cdot g^\# = \ \ \{P\}\ (fun\ l : L \Rightarrow (f \cdot \alpha\_L\ l) \cdot g^\#).$

**Proof.**

```

elim ⇒ H H0.
elim ⇒ H1 H2.
apply inc_antisym.
apply comp_capP_distr.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (((f · f #) · _{P} (fun l : L ⇒ (f · alpha_L l) · g #)) ·
(g · g #))).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (((f · f #) · ( _{P} (fun l : L ⇒ (f · alpha_L l) · g #))))).
apply (comp_inc_compat_b_ab H).
apply (comp_inc_compat_a_ab H1).
rewrite (@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ (f #)) comp_assoc - (@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ g) - comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ( _{P} (fun l : L ⇒ (f # · ((f · alpha_L l) · g #)) · g))).
apply comp_capP_distr.
replace (fun l : L ⇒ (f # · ((f · alpha_L l) · g #)) · g) with (fun l : L ⇒ ((f # ·
f) · alpha_L l) · (g # · g)).
apply inc_capP.
move ⇒ l H3.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((f # · f) · alpha_L l)).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (((f # · f) · alpha_L l) · (g # · g))).
move : l H3.
apply inc_capP.
apply inc_refl.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a H2).
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_b H0).
apply functional_extensionality.
move ⇒ l.
by [rewrite comp_assoc comp_assoc comp_assoc comp_assoc comp_assoc].
Qed.

```

**Lemma 153** (*function\_cap\_distr*, *function\_cap\_distr\_l*, *function\_cap\_distr\_r*)  
 Let  $f : A \rightarrow B, g : D \rightarrow C$  be functions and  $\alpha, \beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,

$$f \cdot (\alpha \sqcap \beta) \cdot g^\# = (f \cdot \alpha \cdot g^\#) \sqcap (f \cdot \beta \cdot g^\#).$$

**Lemma** *function\_cap\_distr*

```

{A B C D : eqType} {f : Rel A B} {alpha beta : Rel B C} {g : Rel D C}:
function_r f → function_r g →
(f · (alpha   beta)) · g # = ((f · alpha) · g #)   ((f · beta) · g #).

```

**Proof.**

```

rewrite cap_to_capP cap_to_capP.
move ⇒ H H0.
rewrite (function_capP_distr H H0).

```

```

apply f_equal.
apply functional_extensionality.
induction x.
by [].
by [].
Qed.

```

**Lemma** *function\_cap\_distr\_l*

```

{A B C : eqType} {f : Rel A B} {alpha beta : Rel B C}:
function_r f →
f · (alpha beta) = (f · alpha) (f · beta).

```

**Proof.**

```

move : (@id_function C) ⇒ H.
move ⇒ H0.
apply (@function_cap_distr _ _ _ f alpha beta) in H.
rewrite inv_id comp_id_r comp_id_r comp_id_r in H.
apply H.
apply H0.
Qed.

```

**Lemma** *function\_cap\_distr\_r*

```

{B C D : eqType} {alpha beta : Rel B C} {g : Rel D C}:
function_r g →
(alpha beta) · g # = (alpha · g #) (beta · g #).

```

**Proof.**

```

move : (@id_function B) ⇒ H.
move ⇒ H0.
apply (@function_cap_distr _ _ _ _ alpha beta g) in H.
rewrite comp_id_l comp_id_l comp_id_l in H.
apply H.
apply H0.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 154 (function\_move1)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  be a function,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  and  $\gamma : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\gamma \sqsubseteq \alpha \cdot \beta \Leftrightarrow \alpha^\# \cdot \gamma \sqsubseteq \beta.$$

**Lemma** *function\_move1* {A B C : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B} {beta : Rel B C} {gamma : Rel A C}:

```

function_r alpha → (gamma (alpha · beta) ↔ (alpha # · gamma) beta).

```

**Proof.**

```

move ⇒ H.
split; move ⇒ H0.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((alpha # · alpha) · beta)).

```



```

rewrite comp_assoc.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_ab' H0).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
apply H.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((alpha · alpha #) · gamma)).
apply comp_inc_compat_b_ab.
apply H.
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_ab' H0).
Qed.

```

**Lemma 155 (function\_move2)** *Let  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  be a function,  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\gamma : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \cdot \beta \sqsubseteq \gamma \Leftrightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \gamma \cdot \beta^\#.$$

**Lemma function\_move2**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\} \{gamma : Rel\ A\ C\}$ :

$function\_r\ beta \rightarrow ((alpha \cdot beta) \quad gamma \leftrightarrow alpha \quad (gamma \cdot beta \#)).$

**Proof.**

```

move  $\Rightarrow$  H.
split; move  $\Rightarrow$  H0.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((alpha · beta) · beta #)).
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_a_ab.
apply H.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b H0).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((gamma · beta #) · beta)).
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b H0).
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply H.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 156 (function\_rpc\_distr)** *Let  $f : A \rightarrow B, g : D \rightarrow C$  be functions and  $\alpha, \beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$f \cdot (\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) \cdot g^\# = (f \cdot \alpha \cdot g^\#) \Rightarrow (f \cdot \beta \cdot g^\#).$$

**Lemma function\_rpc\_distr**

$\{A\ B\ C\ D : eqType\} \{f : Rel\ A\ B\} \{alpha\ beta : Rel\ B\ C\} \{g : Rel\ D\ C\}$ :

$function\_r\ f \rightarrow function\_r\ g \rightarrow$

$(f \cdot (alpha \gg beta)) \cdot g \# = ((f \cdot alpha) \cdot g \#) \gg ((f \cdot beta) \cdot g \#).$

**Proof.**

```
move  $\Rightarrow$   $H$   $H0$ .
apply inc_lower.
move  $\Rightarrow$   $\gamma$ .
split; move  $\Rightarrow$   $H1$ .
apply inc_rpc.
apply (function_move2  $H0$ ).
apply (function_move1  $H$ ).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((( $f$  #  $\cdot \gamma$ )  $\cdot g$ ) (( $f$  #  $\cdot ((f \cdot \alpha) \cdot g \#)) \cdot g)))$ .
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply (fun  $H' \Rightarrow$  @inc_trans _ _ _ _  $H'$  (@comp_cap_distr_r _ _ _ _ _)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply comp_cap_distr_l.
apply (function_move2  $H0$ ) in  $H1$ .
apply (function_move1  $H$ ) in  $H1$ .
rewrite -inc_rpc comp_assoc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _  $H1$ ).
apply rpc_inc_compat_r.
rewrite comp_assoc comp_assoc comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ( $\alpha \cdot (g \# \cdot g)))$ .
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
apply  $H$ .
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply  $H0$ .
apply (function_move2  $H0$ ).
apply (function_move1  $H$ ).
apply inc_rpc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (@dedekind _ _ _ _ _)).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ( $f$  #  $\cdot ((\gamma \cdot g) ((f \#) \# \cdot \alpha)))$ ).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply cap_l.
rewrite inv_invol.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (( $f$  #  $\cdot (\gamma ((f \cdot \alpha) \cdot g \#))) \cdot g))$ .
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (@dedekind _ _ _ _ _)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply cap_l.
apply (function_move2  $H0$ ).
apply (function_move1  $H$ ).
rewrite -inc_rpc -comp_assoc.
apply  $H1$ .
Qed.
```

**Lemma 157 (function\_inv\_rel1, function\_inv\_rel2)** *Let  $f : A \rightarrow B$  be a function. Then,*

$$f^\# \cdot f = id_B \sqcap f^\# \cdot \nabla_{AA} \cdot f = id_B \sqcap \nabla_{BA} \cdot f.$$

**Lemma** *function\_inv\_rel1* { $A\ B : eqType$ } { $f : Rel\ A\ B$ }:  
*function\_r*  $f \rightarrow f \# \cdot f = Id\ B \quad ((f \# \cdot \quad A\ A) \cdot f).$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
 apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 apply *inc\_cap*.  
 split.  
 apply  $H$ .  
 apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.  
 apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_a\_ab*.  
 apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.  
 apply (*@inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ (*Id B* ( *B A*  $\cdot f$ ))).  
 apply *cap\_inc\_compat\_l*.  
 apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.  
 apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.  
 rewrite *cap\_comm*.  
 apply (*@inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ (*@dedekind* \_ \_ \_ \_ \_)).  
 rewrite *comp\_id\_l comp\_id\_r cap\_comm inv\_universal*.  
 rewrite *cap\_universal cap\_universal*.  
 apply *inc\_refl*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma** *function\_inv\_rel2* { $A\ B : eqType$ } { $f : Rel\ A\ B$ }:  
*function\_r*  $f \rightarrow f \# \cdot f = Id\ B \quad ( \quad B\ A \cdot f).$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
 apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 rewrite (*@function\_inv\_rel1* \_ \_ \_  $H$ ).  
 apply *cap\_inc\_compat\_l*.  
 apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.  
 apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.  
 rewrite *cap\_comm*.  
 apply (*@inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ (*@dedekind* \_ \_ \_ \_ \_)).  
 rewrite *comp\_id\_l comp\_id\_r cap\_comm inv\_universal*.  
 rewrite *cap\_universal cap\_universal*.  
 apply *inc\_refl*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 158 (function\_dedekind1, function\_dedekind2)** *Let  $f : A \rightarrow B$  be a function,  $\mu : C \rightarrow A$  and  $\rho : C \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$(\mu \sqcap \rho \cdot f^\#) \cdot f = \mu \cdot f \sqcap \rho \wedge \rho \cdot f^\# \cdot f = \nabla_{CA} \cdot f \sqcap \rho.$$

**Lemma function\_dedekind1**

$\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{f : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{\mu : \text{Rel}\ C\ A\} \{\rho : \text{Rel}\ C\ B\} :$   
 $\text{function\_r } f \rightarrow (\mu \quad (\rho \cdot f^\#)) \cdot f = (\mu \cdot f) \quad \rho.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply (*@inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ (*comp\_cap\_distr\_r*)).

apply *cap\_inc\_compat\_l*.

rewrite *comp\_assoc*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a*.

apply *H*.

apply (*@inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ (*@dedekind* \_ \_ \_ \_)).

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'*.

apply *cap\_l*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma function\_dedekind2**  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{f : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{\rho : \text{Rel}\ C\ B\} :$   
 $\text{function\_r } f \rightarrow (\rho \cdot f^\#) \cdot f = (\quad C\ A \cdot f) \quad \rho.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

move : (*@function\_dedekind1* \_ \_ \_ *f* (*C A*) *rho H*)  $\Rightarrow H0$ .

rewrite *cap\_comm cap\_universal* in *H0*.

apply *H0*.

**Qed.**

## 6.2 全射, 単射に関する補題

**Lemma 159 (surjection\_comp)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  be surjections, then  $\alpha \cdot \beta$  is also a surjection.*

**Lemma surjection\_comp**  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{\alpha : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{\beta : \text{Rel}\ B\ C\} :$   
 $\text{surjection\_r } \alpha \rightarrow \text{surjection\_r } \beta \rightarrow \text{surjection\_r } (\alpha \cdot \beta).$

**Proof.**

rewrite */surjection\_r*.

elim  $\Rightarrow H\ H0$ .

elim  $\Rightarrow H1\ H2$ .

split.

## CHAPTER 6. LIBRARY FUNCTIONS\_MAPPINGS

```

apply (function_comp H H1).
rewrite comp_inv.
apply (total_comp H2 H0).
Qed.

```

**Lemma 160 (injection\_comp)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  be injections, then  $\alpha \cdot \beta$  is also an injection.*

**Lemma** *injection\_comp*  $\{A B C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel A B\} \{beta : Rel B C\}$ :  
 $injection\_r \ alpha \rightarrow injection\_r \ beta \rightarrow injection\_r \ (alpha \cdot beta)$ .

**Proof.**  
rewrite /injection\_r.  
elim  $\Rightarrow H \ H0$ .  
elim  $\Rightarrow H1 \ H2$ .  
split.  
apply (function\_comp H H1).  
rewrite comp\_inv.  
apply (univalent\_comp H2 H0).  
Qed.

**Lemma 161 (bijection\_comp)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  be bijections, then  $\alpha \cdot \beta$  is also a bijection.*

**Lemma** *bijection\_comp*  $\{A B C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel A B\} \{beta : Rel B C\}$ :  
 $bijection\_r \ alpha \rightarrow bijection\_r \ beta \rightarrow bijection\_r \ (alpha \cdot beta)$ .

**Proof.**  
rewrite /bijection\_r.  
elim  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
elim  $\Rightarrow H0 \ H1$ .  
elim  $\Rightarrow H2$ .  
elim  $\Rightarrow H3 \ H4$ .  
split.  
apply (function\_comp H H2).  
rewrite comp\_inv.  
split.  
apply (total\_comp H3 H0).  
apply (univalent\_comp H4 H1).  
Qed.

**Lemma 162 (surjection\_unique1)** *Let  $e : A \twoheadrightarrow B$  be a surjection,  $f : A \rightarrow C$  be a function and  $e \cdot e^\sharp \sqsubseteq f \cdot f^\sharp$ , then there exists a unique function  $g : B \rightarrow C$  s.t.  $f = eg$ .*

**Lemma** *surjection\_unique1*  $\{A B C : eqType\} \{e : Rel A B\} \{f : Rel A C\}$ :

## CHAPTER 6. LIBRARY FUNCTIONS\_MAPPINGS

---

$surjection\_r\ e \rightarrow function\_r\ f \rightarrow (e \cdot e \#) \quad (f \cdot f \#) \rightarrow$   
 $(\exists! g : Rel\ B\ C, function\_r\ g \wedge f = e \cdot g).$

**Proof.**

```

rewrite /surjection_r/function_r/total_r/univalent_r.
elim.
elim  $\Rightarrow H\ H0\ H1$ .
elim  $\Rightarrow H2\ H3\ H4$ .
 $\exists (e \# \cdot f)$ .
repeat split.
rewrite comp_inv comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ f).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ H1).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply comp_inc_compat_b_ab.
apply H2.
rewrite comp_inv inv_invol comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ e).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (f #  $\cdot ((f \cdot f \#) \cdot f)))$ .
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b H4).
rewrite comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply (fun H'  $\Rightarrow$  @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H3).
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a H3).
apply function_inc.
split.
apply H2.
apply H3.
split.
rewrite /total_r.
rewrite comp_inv comp_inv inv_invol.
rewrite -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ e) (@comp_assoc _ _ _ e) (@comp_assoc _ _ _ f)
-(@comp_assoc _ _ _ f).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ H).
apply comp_inc_compat_a_ab.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ H2).
apply (comp_inc_compat_a_ab H).
rewrite /univalent_r.
rewrite comp_inv comp_inv inv_invol.
rewrite (@comp_assoc _ _ _ e) -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ e) comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc
_ _ _ _ f).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (f #  $\cdot (((f \cdot f \#) \cdot (f \cdot f \#)) \cdot f)))$ .
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply comp_inc_compat.

```

```

apply H4.
apply H4.
rewrite comp_assoc (@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ f) - (@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ (f #)) - (@comp_assoc
_ _ _ _ (f #)) (@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ (f #)) - (@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ (f #)).
apply (fun H' => @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H3).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply (fun H' => @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H3).
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a H3).
rewrite -comp_assoc.
apply (comp_inc_compat_b_ab H).
move => g.
elim.
elim => H5 H6 H7.
replace g with (e # • (e • g)).
apply f_equal.
apply H7.
rewrite -comp_assoc.
apply inc_antisym.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_b H0).
rewrite inv_invol in H1.
apply (comp_inc_compat_b_ab H1).
Qed.

```

**Lemma 163 (surjection\_unique2)** *Let  $e : A \twoheadrightarrow B$  be a surjection,  $f : A \rightarrow C$  be a function and  $e \cdot e^\# = f \cdot f^\#$ , then function  $e^\# f$  is an injection.*

**Lemma** *surjection\_unique2* {A B C : eqType} {e : Rel A B} {f : Rel A C}:  
 surjection\_r e → function\_r f → (e • e #) = (f • f #) → injection\_r (e # • f).

**Proof.**

```

rewrite /surjection_r/injection_r/function_r/total_r/univalent_r.
elim.
elim => H H0 H1.
elim => H2 H3 H4.
repeat split.
rewrite comp_inv comp_assoc - (@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ f).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ H1).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply comp_inc_compat_b_ab.
apply H2.
rewrite comp_inv inv_invol comp_assoc - (@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ e).
rewrite H4.
rewrite comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply (fun H' => @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H3).

```

```

apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a H3).
rewrite inv_invol comp_inv inv_invol comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ f).
rewrite -H4.
rewrite comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply (fun H' => @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H0).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply H0.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 164 (injection\_unique1)** *Let  $m : B \rightarrowtail A$  be an injection,  $f : C \rightarrow A$  be a function and  $f^\# \cdot f \sqsubseteq m^\# \cdot m$ , then there exists a unique function  $g : C \rightarrow B$  s.t.  $f = gm$ .*

**Lemma** *injection\_unique1* {A B C : eqType} {m : Rel B A} {f : Rel C A}:  
 injection\_r m → function\_r f → (f # · f) (m # · m) →  
 (∃! g : Rel C B, function\_r g ∧ f = g · m).

**Proof.**

```

rewrite /injection_r/function_r/total_r/univalent_r.
elim.
elim => H H0 H1.
elim => H2 H3 H4.
∃ (f · m #).
repeat split.
rewrite comp_inv inv_invol comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ m).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (f · ((f # · f) · f #))).
rewrite comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ H2).
apply (comp_inc_compat_a_ab H2).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b H4).
rewrite comp_inv comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ f).
apply (fun H' => @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H1).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_b H3).
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply Logic.eq-sym.
apply function_inc.
split.
rewrite /total_r.
rewrite comp_inv comp_inv inv_invol.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ H2).
apply comp_inc_compat.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (f · (f # · f))).
rewrite -comp_assoc.

```



```

apply (comp_inc_compat_b_ab H2).
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_ab' H4).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((f # · f) · f #)).
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply (comp_inc_compat_a_ab H2).
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b H4).
rewrite /univalent_r.
rewrite comp_inv comp_inv inv_invol comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ f).
apply (fun H' ⇒ @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H0).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply (fun H' ⇒ @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H3).
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a H0).
split.
apply H2.
apply H3.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a H0).
move ⇒ g.
elim.
elim ⇒ H5 H6 H7.
rewrite H7 comp_assoc.
apply inc_antisym.
rewrite inv_invol in H1.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a H1).
apply (comp_inc_compat_a_ab H).
Qed.

```

**Lemma 165 (injection\_unique2)** *Let  $m : B \rightarrowtail A$  be an injection,  $f : C \rightarrow A$  be a function and  $f^\# \cdot f = m^\# \cdot m$ , then function  $f \cdot m^\#$  is a surjection.*

**Lemma** *injection\_unique2* {A B C : eqType} {m : Rel B A} {f : Rel C A}:  
 injection\_r m → function\_r f → (f # · f) = (m # · m) → surjection\_r (f · m #).

**Proof.**

```

rewrite /surjection_r/injection_r/function_r/total_r/univalent_r.
elim.
elim ⇒ H H0 H1.
elim ⇒ H2 H3 H4.
repeat split.
rewrite comp_inv inv_invol comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ m).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (f · ((f # · f) · f #))).
rewrite comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ H2).
apply (comp_inc_compat_a_ab H2).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.

```

```

rewrite  $H_4$ .
apply inc_refl.
rewrite comp_inv comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ _  $f$ ).
apply (fun  $H' \Rightarrow$  @inc_trans _ _ _ _  $H' H1$ ).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_b  $H3$ ).
rewrite inv_invol comp_inv inv_invol comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ _  $f$ ).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _  $H$ ).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
rewrite  $H_4$  comp_assoc.
apply (comp_inc_compat_a_ab  $H$ ).
Qed.

```

**Lemma 166 (*bijection\_inv*)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow A$ ,  $\alpha \cdot \beta = id_A$  and  $\beta \cdot \alpha = id_B$ , then  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  are bijections and  $\beta = \alpha^\#$ .*

**Lemma** *bijection\_inv* { $A B : eqType$ } { $\alpha : Rel\ A\ B$ } { $\beta : Rel\ B\ A$ }:  
 $\alpha \cdot \beta = Id\ A \rightarrow \beta \cdot \alpha = Id\ B \rightarrow$  *bijection\_r*  $\alpha \wedge$  *bijection\_r*  $\beta \wedge$   
 $\beta = \alpha^\#$ .

**Proof.**

```

move  $\Rightarrow$   $H\ H0$ .
move : (@id_function  $A$ )  $\Rightarrow$   $H1$ .
move : (@id_function  $B$ )  $\Rightarrow$   $H2$ .
assert (bijection_r  $\alpha \wedge$  bijection_r  $\beta$ ).
assert (total_r  $\alpha \wedge$  total_r ( $\alpha^\#$ )  $\wedge$  total_r  $\beta \wedge$  total_r ( $\beta^\#$ )).
repeat split.
apply (@total_comp2 _ _ _  $\beta$ ).
rewrite  $H$ .
apply  $H1$ .
apply (@total_comp2 _ _ _ ( $\beta^\#$ )).
rewrite -comp_inv  $H0$  inv_id.
apply  $H2$ .
apply (@total_comp2 _ _ _  $\alpha$ ).
rewrite  $H0$ .
apply  $H2$ .
apply (@total_comp2 _ _ _ ( $\alpha^\#$ )).
rewrite -comp_inv  $H$  inv_id.
apply  $H1$ .
repeat split.
apply  $H3$ .
apply (@univalent_comp2 _ _ _  $\beta$ ).
rewrite  $H0$ .
apply  $H2$ .

```

```

apply H3.
apply H3.
apply (@univalent_comp2 _ _ _ (beta #)).
rewrite -comp_inv H inv_id.
apply H1.
rewrite inv_invol.
apply H3.
apply H3.
apply (@univalent_comp2 _ _ _ alpha).
rewrite H.
apply H1.
apply H3.
apply H3.
apply (@univalent_comp2 _ _ _ (alpha #)).
rewrite -comp_inv H0 inv_id.
apply H2.
rewrite inv_invol.
apply H3.
split.
apply H3.
split.
apply H3.
rewrite -(@comp_id_r _ _ beta) -(@comp_id_l _ _ (alpha #)).
rewrite -H0 comp_assoc.
apply f_equal.
apply inc_antisym.
apply H3.
rewrite comp_inv_inv -inv_inc_move inv_id.
apply H3.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 167 (bijection\_inv\_corollary)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  be a bijection, then  $\alpha^\#$  is also a bijection.*

**Lemma** *bijection\_inv\_corollary*  $\{A\ B : \text{eqType}\} \{\alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B\}$ :  
*bijection\_r alpha  $\rightarrow$  bijection\_r (alpha #).*

**Proof.**

```

move : (@bijection_inv _ _ alpha (alpha #))  $\Rightarrow$  H.
move  $\Rightarrow$  H0.
rewrite /bijection_r/function_r/total_r/univalent_r in H0.
rewrite inv_invol in H0.
apply H.

```

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply *H0*.

apply *H0*.

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply *H0*.

apply *H0*.

**Qed.**

# Chapter 7

## Library Dedekind

Require Import Basic\_Notations.  
Require Import Basic\_Lemmas.  
Require Import Relation\_Properties.  
Require Import Functions\_Mappings.

### 7.1 Dedekind formula に関する補題

**Lemma 168 (dedekind1)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  and  $\gamma : A \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\alpha \cdot \beta \sqcap \gamma \sqsubseteq \alpha \cdot (\beta \sqcap \alpha^\# \cdot \gamma).$$

**Lemma dedekind1**

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\} \{gamma : Rel\ A\ C\} :$   
 $((alpha \cdot beta) \quad gamma) \quad (alpha \cdot (beta \quad (alpha \# \cdot gamma)))$ .

**Proof.**

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ (@dedekind \_ \_ \_ \_ \_)).  
apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b.  
apply cap\_l.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 169 (dedekind2)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  and  $\gamma : A \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\alpha \cdot \beta \sqcap \gamma \sqsubseteq (\alpha \sqcap \gamma \cdot \beta^\#) \cdot \beta.$$

**Lemma dedekind2**

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\} \{gamma : Rel\ A\ C\} :$   
 $((alpha \cdot beta) \quad gamma) \quad ((alpha \quad (gamma \cdot beta \#)) \cdot beta)$ .

**Proof.**

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ (@dedekind \_ \_ \_ \_ \_)).

## CHAPTER 7. LIBRARY DEDEKIND

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'*.  
apply *cap\_l*.  
*Qed*.

**Lemma 170 (relation\_rel\_inv\_rel)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha \cdot \alpha^\# \cdot \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *relation\_rel\_inv\_rel* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha : Rel A B*}:  
*alpha* ((*alpha* · *alpha* #) · *alpha*).

**Proof.**

move : (@dedekind1 \_ \_ \_ *alpha* (*Id B*) *alpha*)  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.  
rewrite *comp\_id\_r cap\_idem* in *H*.  
apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ *H*).  
rewrite *comp\_assoc*.  
apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'*.  
apply *cap\_r*.  
*Qed*.

## 7.2 Dedekind formula と全関係

**Lemma 171 (dedekind\_universal1)** *Let  $\alpha : B \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\nabla_{AC} \cdot \alpha^\# \cdot \alpha = \nabla_{AB} \cdot \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *dedekind\_universal1* {*A B C : eqType*} {*alpha : Rel B C*}:  
( *A C* · *alpha* #) · *alpha* = *A B* · *alpha*.

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.  
apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.  
apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.  
apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ ( *A B* · ((*alpha* · *alpha* #) · *alpha*))).  
apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'*.  
apply *relation\_rel\_inv\_rel*.  
rewrite -*comp\_assoc* -*comp\_assoc*.  
apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.  
apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.  
apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.  
*Qed*.

**Lemma 172** (`dedekind_universal2a`, `dedekind_universal2b`, `dedekind_universal2c`) *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : C \rightarrow B$ . Then*

$$\nabla_{IC} \cdot \beta \sqsubseteq \nabla_{IA} \cdot \alpha \Leftrightarrow \nabla_{CC} \cdot \beta \sqsubseteq \nabla_{CA} \cdot \alpha \Leftrightarrow \beta \sqsubseteq \beta \cdot \alpha^\# \cdot \alpha.$$

**Lemma** `dedekind_universal2a`  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ C\ B\} :$   
 $(\ i\ C \cdot beta) \ (\ i\ A \cdot alpha) \rightarrow (\ C\ C \cdot beta) \ (\ C\ A \cdot alpha).$

**Proof.**

`move`  $\Rightarrow$   $H$ .

`rewrite` `-unit_universal` `-(@lemma_for_tarski2 C A)`.

`rewrite` `comp_assoc comp_assoc`.

`apply` `(comp_inc_compat_ab_ab' H)`.

**Qed.**

**Lemma** `dedekind_universal2b`  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ C\ B\} :$   
 $(\ C\ C \cdot beta) \ (\ C\ A \cdot alpha) \rightarrow beta \ ((beta \cdot alpha \#) \cdot alpha).$

**Proof.**

`move`  $\Rightarrow$   $H$ .

`apply` `(@inc_trans _ _ _ (beta (\ C\ C \cdot beta)))`.

`apply` `inc_cap`.

`split`.

`apply` `inc_refl`.

`apply` `comp_inc_compat_b_ab`.

`apply` `inc_alpha_universal`.

`apply` `(@inc_trans _ _ _ (beta (\ C\ A \cdot alpha)))`.

`apply` `(cap_inc_compat_l H)`.

`rewrite` `cap_comm`.

`apply` `(@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind2))`.

`apply` `comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b`.

`apply` `cap_r`.

**Qed.**

**Lemma** `dedekind_universal2c`  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ C\ B\} :$   
 $beta \ ((beta \cdot alpha \#) \cdot alpha) \rightarrow (\ i\ C \cdot beta) \ (\ i\ A \cdot alpha).$

**Proof.**

`move`  $\Rightarrow$   $H$ .

`apply` `(@inc_trans _ _ _ (\ i\ C \cdot ((beta \cdot alpha \#) \cdot alpha)))`.

`apply` `(comp_inc_compat_ab_ab' H)`.

`rewrite` `-comp_assoc`.

`apply` `comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b`.

`apply` `inc_alpha_universal`.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 173 (dedekind\_universal3a, dedekind\_universal3b)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : A \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\beta \cdot \nabla_{CI} \sqsubseteq \alpha \cdot \nabla_{BI} \Leftrightarrow \beta \cdot \nabla_{CC} \sqsubseteq \alpha \cdot \nabla_{BC} \Leftrightarrow \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \cdot \alpha^\# \cdot \beta.$$

**Lemma dedekind\_universal3a**  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{\alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B\} \{\beta : \text{Rel } A\ C\} :$   
 $(\beta \cdot C\ i) \quad (\alpha \cdot B\ i) \Leftrightarrow (\beta \cdot C\ C) \quad (\alpha \cdot B\ C).$

**Proof.**

split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
 apply inv\_inc\_invol.  
 rewrite comp\_inv comp\_inv inv\_universal inv\_universal.  
 apply dedekind\_universal2a.  
 apply inv\_inc\_invol.  
 rewrite comp\_inv comp\_inv inv\_invol inv\_invol inv\_universal inv\_universal.  
 apply H.  
 apply inv\_inc\_invol.  
 rewrite comp\_inv comp\_inv inv\_universal inv\_universal.  
 apply dedekind\_universal2c.  
 apply dedekind\_universal2b.  
 apply inv\_inc\_invol.  
 rewrite comp\_inv comp\_inv inv\_invol inv\_invol inv\_universal inv\_universal.  
 apply H.

**Qed.**

**Lemma dedekind\_universal3b**  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{\alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B\} \{\beta : \text{Rel } A\ C\} :$   
 $(\beta \cdot C\ i) \quad (\alpha \cdot B\ i) \Leftrightarrow \beta \quad ((\alpha \cdot \alpha^\#) \cdot \beta).$

**Proof.**

split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
 apply inv\_inc\_invol.  
 rewrite comp\_inv comp\_inv -comp\_assoc.  
 apply dedekind\_universal2b.  
 apply dedekind\_universal2a.  
 apply inv\_inc\_invol.  
 rewrite comp\_inv comp\_inv inv\_invol inv\_invol inv\_universal inv\_universal.  
 apply H.  
 apply inv\_inc\_invol.  
 rewrite comp\_inv comp\_inv inv\_universal inv\_universal.  
 apply dedekind\_universal2c.  
 rewrite -comp\_inv -comp\_inv -comp\_assoc.  
 apply inc\_inv.  
 apply H.

**Qed.**



**Lemma 174 (universal\_total)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then*

$$\alpha \cdot \nabla_{BI} = \nabla_{AI} \Leftrightarrow \text{“}\alpha \text{ is total”}.$$

**Lemma** *universal\_total* { $A B : eqType$ } { $\alpha : Rel A B$ }:  
 $\alpha \cdot \nabla_{BI} = \nabla_{AI} \Leftrightarrow total\_r \alpha$ .

**Proof.**

```
move : (@dedekind_universal3b _ _ _ alpha (Id A)) => H.
rewrite comp_id_l comp_id_r in H.
rewrite /total_r.
rewrite -H.
split; move => H0.
rewrite H0.
apply inc_refl.
apply inc_antisym.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
apply H0.
Qed.
```

### 7.3 Dedekind formula と恒等関係

**Lemma 175 (dedekind\_id1)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow A$ . Then*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq id_A \Rightarrow \alpha^\# = \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *dedekind\_id1* { $A : eqType$ } { $\alpha : Rel A A$ }:  $\alpha \sqsubseteq Id A \rightarrow \alpha^\# = \alpha$ .

**Proof.**

```
move => H.
assert (alpha # alpha).
move : (@dedekind1 _ _ _ (alpha #) (Id A) (Id A)) => H0.
rewrite comp_id_r comp_id_r inv_invol in H0.
replace (alpha # Id A) with (alpha #) in H0.
replace (Id A alpha) with alpha in H0.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (alpha # • alpha)).
apply H0.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
rewrite -inv_inc_move.
rewrite inv_id.
apply H.
rewrite cap_comm.
apply inc_def1.
```

```

apply H.
apply inc_def1.
rewrite -inv_inc_move.
rewrite inv_id.
apply H.
apply inc_antisym.
apply H0.
apply inv_inc_move.
apply H0.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 176 (dedekind\_id2)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow A$ . Then*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq id_A \Rightarrow \alpha \cdot \alpha = \alpha.$$

**Lemma dedekind\_id2**  $\{A : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel A A\}$ :  
 $alpha \quad Id A \rightarrow alpha \cdot alpha = alpha.$

**Proof.**

```

move  $\Rightarrow$  H.
apply inc_antisym.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a H).
move : (dedekind_id1 H)  $\Rightarrow$  H0.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((alpha  $\cdot$  Id A) Id A)).
rewrite comp_id_r.
apply inc_cap.
split.
apply inc_refl.
apply H.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind1)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
rewrite H0 comp_id_r.
apply cap_r.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 177 (dedekind\_id3)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow A$ . Then*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq id_A \wedge \beta \sqsubseteq id_A \Rightarrow \alpha \cdot \beta = \alpha \sqcap \beta.$$

**Lemma dedekind\_id3**  $\{A : eqType\} \{alpha \ beta : Rel A A\}$ :  
 $alpha \quad Id A \rightarrow \beta \quad Id A \rightarrow alpha \cdot \beta = alpha \sqcap \beta.$

**Proof.**

```

move  $\Rightarrow$  H H0.
apply inc_antisym.

```

```

apply inc_cap.
split.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a H0).
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_b H).
replace (alpha beta) with ((alpha beta) • (alpha beta)).
apply comp_inc_compat.
apply cap_l.
apply cap_r.
apply dedekind_id2.
apply (fun H' => @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H).
apply cap_l.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 178 (dedekind\_id4)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow A$ . Then*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq id_A \wedge \beta \sqsubseteq id_A \Rightarrow (\alpha \triangleright \beta) \sqcap id_A = (\alpha \Rightarrow \beta) \sqcap id_A.$$

**Lemma dedekind\_id4**  $\{A : eqType\} \{alpha\ beta : Rel\ A\ A\}$ :  
 $alpha\ Id\ A \rightarrow beta\ Id\ A \rightarrow (alpha\ beta)\ Id\ A = (alpha \gg beta)\ Id\ A.$

**Proof.**

```

move => H H0.
apply inc_lower.
move => gamma.
rewrite inc_cap inc_cap.
split; elim => H1 H2.
split.
rewrite inc_rpc cap_comm.
rewrite -(@dedekind_id3 _ _ _ H H2).
rewrite -(@dedekind_id1 _ _ H).
apply inc_residual.
apply H1.
apply H2.
split.
rewrite inc_residual (@dedekind_id1 _ _ H) (@dedekind_id3 _ _ _ H H2).
rewrite cap_comm -inc_rpc.
apply H1.
apply H2.
Qed.

```

# Chapter 8

## Library Rationality

```
Require Import Basic_Notations.
Require Import Basic_Lemmas.
Require Import Relation_Properties.
Require Import Functions_Mappings.
```

### 8.1 有理性から導かれる系

**Lemma 179 (rationality\_corollary1)** *Let  $u : A \rightarrow A$  and  $u \sqsubseteq id_A$ . Then,*

$$\exists R, \exists j : R \rightarrowtail A, u = j^\# \cdot j.$$

**Lemma** *rationality\_corollary1* { $A : eqType$ } { $u : Rel\ A\ A$ }:  
 $u \sqsubseteq Id\ A \rightarrow \exists (R : eqType)(j : Rel\ R\ A), injection\_r\ j \wedge u = j^\# \cdot j.$

**Proof.**

```
move : (rationality _ _ u).
elim => R.
elim => f.
elim => g.
elim => H.
elim => H0.
elim => H1 H2 H3.
exists R.
exists f.
assert (g = f).
apply (function_inc H0 H).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((f · f #) · g)).
apply comp_inc_compat_b_ab.
apply H.
rewrite comp_assoc -H1.
```

## CHAPTER 8. LIBRARY RATIONALITY

---

```

apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a H3).
rewrite H4 in H1.
rewrite H4 cap_idem in H2.
split.
split.
apply H.
rewrite /univalent_r.
rewrite inv_invol H2.
apply inc_refl.
apply H1.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 180 (rationality\_corollary2)** *Let  $f : A \rightarrow B$  be a function. Then,*

$$\exists e : A \rightarrow R, \exists m : R \rightarrow B, f = e \cdot m.$$

**Lemma** *rationality\_corollary2*  $\{A\ B : \text{eqType}\} \{f : \text{Rel } A\ B\}$ :  
 $\text{function\_r } f \rightarrow \exists (R : \text{eqType})(e : \text{Rel } A\ R)(m : \text{Rel } R\ B), \text{surjection\_r } e \wedge \text{injection\_r } m.$

**Proof.**

```

elim  $\Rightarrow$  H H0.
move : (@rationality_corollary1 - (f # · f) H0).
elim  $\Rightarrow$  R.
elim  $\Rightarrow$  m.
elim  $\Rightarrow$  H1 H2.
 $\exists$  R.
 $\exists$  (f · m #).
 $\exists$  m.
split.
apply (injection_unique2 H1 (conj H H0) H2).
apply H1.
Qed.

```

# Chapter 9

## Library Conjugate

```
Require Import Basic_Notations.
Require Import Basic_Lemmas.
Require Import Relation_Properties.
Require Import Functions_Mappings.
Require Import Dedekind.
```

### 9.1 共役性の定義

条件  $P$  を満たす関係  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  と条件  $Q$  を満たす関係  $\beta : A' \rightarrow B'$  が変換  $\alpha = \phi(\beta), \beta = \psi(\alpha)$  によって, 1 対 1 (全射的) に対応することを, 図式

$$\frac{\alpha : A \rightarrow B \ \{P\} \quad \alpha = \phi(\beta)}{\beta : A' \rightarrow B' \ \{Q\} \quad \beta = \psi(\alpha)}$$

によって表す. また, Coq では以下のように表すことにする.

**Definition** *conjugate*

```
(A B C D : eqType) (P : Rel A B → Prop) (Q : Rel C D → Prop)
(phi : Rel C D → Rel A B) (psi : Rel A B → Rel C D) :=
(∀ alpha : Rel A B, P alpha → Q (psi alpha) ∧ phi (psi alpha) = alpha)
∧ (∀ beta : Rel C D, Q beta → P (phi beta) ∧ psi (phi beta) = beta).
```

さらに, 上の図式において条件  $P$  または  $Q$  が不要な場合には, 以下の `True_r` を代入する.

**Definition** *True\_r* {A B : eqType} := fun \_ : Rel A B ⇒ True.

## 9.2 共役の例

**Lemma 181 (inv\_conjugate)** *Inverse relation ( $\#$ ) makes conjugate. That is,*

$$\frac{\alpha : A \rightarrow B \quad \alpha = \beta^\#}{\beta : B \rightarrow A \quad \beta = \alpha^\#}.$$

**Lemma** *inv\_conjugate* {A B : eqType}:

*conjugate A B B A True\_r True\_r (@inverse -) (@inverse -).*

**Proof.**

split.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *alpha H*.

split.

by [].

apply *inv\_invol*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *beta H*.

split.

by [].

apply *inv\_invol*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 182 (injection\_conjugate)** *Let  $j : C \hookrightarrow B$  be an injection. Then,*

$$\frac{f : A \rightarrow B \quad \{f^\# \cdot f \sqsubseteq j^\# \cdot j\}}{h : A \rightarrow C} \quad \frac{f = h \cdot j}{h = f \cdot j^\#}$$

**Lemma** *injection\_conjugate* {A B C : eqType} {j : Rel C B}:

*injection\_r j  $\rightarrow$*

*conjugate A B A C (fun f : Rel A B  $\Rightarrow$  ((f #  $\cdot$  f) (j #  $\cdot$  j))  $\wedge$  function\_r f)*

*(fun h : Rel A C  $\Rightarrow$  function\_r h) (fun h : Rel A C  $\Rightarrow$  h  $\cdot$  j) (fun f : Rel A B  $\Rightarrow$  f  $\cdot$  j #).*

**Proof.**

elim.

elim  $\Rightarrow$  *H H0 H1*.

split.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *alpha*.

elim  $\Rightarrow$  *H2*.

elim  $\Rightarrow$  *H3 H4*.

assert (function\_r (alpha  $\cdot$  j #)).

split.

apply (@inc\_trans - - - - H3).

rewrite *comp\_inv inv\_invol comp\_assoc* -(@comp\_assoc - - - - j).

## CHAPTER 9. LIBRARY CONJUGATE

---

```

apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (alpha • ((alpha # • alpha) • alpha #))).
rewrite comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply (comp_inc_compat_a_ab H3).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b H2).
apply (fun H' ⇒ @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H1).
rewrite comp_inv inv_invol comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ alpha).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ H2).
apply H0.
split.
apply H5.
apply function_inc.
apply function_comp.
apply H5.
split.
apply H.
apply H0.
split.
apply H3.
apply H4.
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply H0.
move ⇒ beta.
elim ⇒ H2 H3.
assert (function_r (beta • j)).
split.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ H2).
rewrite comp_inv comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ j).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (comp_inc_compat_b_ab H).
apply (fun H' ⇒ @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H0).
rewrite comp_inv comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ beta).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_b H3).
split.
split.
rewrite comp_inv comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ beta).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_b H3).

```



```

apply H4.
rewrite comp_assoc.
replace (j • j #) with (Id C).
apply comp_id_r.
apply inc_antisym.
apply H.
rewrite /univalent_r in H1.
rewrite inv_invol in H1.
apply H1.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 183** (`injection_conjugate_corollary1`, `injection_conjugate_corollary2`)  
*Let  $j : C \rightarrow B$  be an injection and  $f : A \rightarrow B$  be a function. Then,*

$$f^\# \cdot f \sqsubseteq j^\# \cdot j \Leftrightarrow (\exists! h : A \rightarrow C, f = h \cdot j) \Leftrightarrow (\exists h' : A \rightarrow C, f \sqsubseteq h' \cdot j).$$

**Lemma** `injection_conjugate_corollary1` { $A B C : eqType$ } { $f : Rel A B$ } { $j : Rel C B$ }:  
`injection_r j → function_r f →`  
`((f # • f) (j # • j) ↔ ∃! h : Rel A C, function_r h ∧ f = h • j).`

**Proof.**

```

move ⇒ H H0.
move : (@injection_conjugate A _ _ H).
elim ⇒ H1 H2.
split; move ⇒ H3.
∃ (f • j #).
split.
move : (H1 f (conj H3 H0)).
elim ⇒ H4 H5.
split.
apply H4.
by [rewrite H5].
move ⇒ h.
elim ⇒ H4 H5.
rewrite H5 comp_assoc.
replace (j • j #) with (Id C).
apply comp_id_r.
rewrite /injection_r/function_r/univalent_r in H.
rewrite inv_invol in H.
apply inc_antisym.
apply H.
apply H.
elim H3 ⇒ h.
elim.

```

## CHAPTER 9. LIBRARY CONJUGATE

```

elim ⇒ H4 H5 H6.
rewrite H5 comp_inv comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc - - - - h).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
apply H4.
Qed.

Lemma injection_conjugate_corollary2 {A B C : eqType} {f : Rel A B} {j : Rel C B}:
  injection_r j → function_r f →
  ((f # • f) (• j # • j) ↔ ∃ h' : Rel A C, f (• h' • j)).

Proof.
move ⇒ H H0.
split; move ⇒ H1.
apply (injection_conjugate_corollary1 H H0) in H1.
elim H1 ⇒ h.
elim.
elim ⇒ H2 H3 H4.
∃ h.
rewrite H3.
apply inc_refl.
elim H1 ⇒ h' H2.
replace (f # • f) with (f # • (f (• h' • j))).
apply (@inc_trans - - - ((f # • f) • (j # • j))).
rewrite comp_assoc cap_comm -(@comp_assoc - - - - f).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (@inc_trans - - - - (dedekind2)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply cap_r.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
apply H0.
apply f_equal.
apply inc_def1 in H2.
by [rewrite -H2].
Qed.

```

**Lemma 184 (surjection\_conjugate)** *Let  $e : A \twoheadrightarrow C$  be a surjection. Then,*

$$\frac{f : A \rightarrow B \quad \{e \cdot e^\# \sqsubseteq f \cdot f^\#\}}{h : C \rightarrow B} \quad \frac{f = e \cdot h}{h = e^\# \cdot f}$$

**Lemma** *surjection\_conjugate* {*A B C* : *eqType*} {*e* : *Rel A C*}:  
*surjection\_r e* →  
*conjugate A B C B* (**fun** *f* : *Rel A B* ⇒ ((*e* • *e* #) (• *f* • *f* #)) ∧ *function\_r f*)

## CHAPTER 9. LIBRARY CONJUGATE

---

(**fun**  $h : \text{Rel } C \ B \Rightarrow \text{function\_r } h$ ) (**fun**  $h : \text{Rel } C \ B \Rightarrow e \cdot h$ ) (**fun**  $f : \text{Rel } A \ B \Rightarrow e \# \cdot f$ ).

**Proof.**

elim.

elim  $\Rightarrow H \ H0 \ H1$ .

split.

move  $\Rightarrow \text{alpha}$ .

elim  $\Rightarrow H2$ .

elim  $\Rightarrow H3 \ H4$ .

assert ( $\text{function\_r } (e \# \cdot \text{alpha})$ ).

split.

apply ( $@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ H1$ ).

rewrite  $comp\_inv \ inv\_invol \ comp\_assoc \ -(@comp\_assoc \_ \_ \_ \_ \text{alpha})$ .

apply  $comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'$ .

apply ( $comp\_inc\_compat\_b\_ab \ H3$ ).

apply (**fun**  $H' \Rightarrow @inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ H' \ H4$ ).

rewrite  $comp\_inv \ inv\_invol \ comp\_assoc \ -(@comp\_assoc \_ \_ \_ \_ e)$ .

apply ( $@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ (\text{alpha} \# \cdot ((\text{alpha} \cdot \text{alpha} \#) \cdot \text{alpha}))$ ).

apply  $comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'$ .

apply ( $comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b \ H2$ ).

rewrite  $comp\_assoc \ -comp\_assoc$ .

apply ( $comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a \ H4$ ).

split.

apply  $H5$ .

apply  $\text{Logic.eq\_sym}$ .

apply  $\text{function\_inc}$ .

split.

apply  $H3$ .

apply  $H4$ .

apply  $\text{function\_comp}$ .

split.

apply  $H$ .

apply  $H0$ .

apply  $H5$ .

rewrite  $-comp\_assoc$ .

apply  $comp\_inc\_compat\_b\_ab$ .

apply  $H$ .

move  $\Rightarrow \text{beta}$ .

elim  $\Rightarrow H2 \ H3$ .

assert ( $\text{function\_r } (e \cdot \text{beta})$ ).

split.

apply ( $@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ H$ ).

## CHAPTER 9. LIBRARY CONJUGATE

```

rewrite comp_inv comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ beta).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (comp_inc_compat_b_ab H2).
apply (fun H' => @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H3).
rewrite comp_inv comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ e).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_b H0).
split.
split.
rewrite comp_inv comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ beta).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (comp_inc_compat_b_ab H2).
apply H4.
rewrite -comp_assoc.
replace (e # • e) with (Id C).
apply comp_id_l.
apply inc_antisym.
rewrite /total_r in H1.
rewrite inv_invol in H1.
apply H1.
apply H0.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 185 (surjection\_conjugate\_corollary)** *Let  $e : A \twoheadrightarrow C$  be a surjection and  $f : A \rightarrow B$  be a function. Then,*

$$e \cdot e^\# \sqsubseteq f \cdot f^\# \Leftrightarrow (\exists! h : C \rightarrow B, f = e \cdot h).$$

**Lemma** *surjection\_conjugate\_corollary*  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{f : \text{Rel } A\ B\} \{e : \text{Rel } A\ C\}$ :  
 $\text{surjection\_r } e \rightarrow \text{function\_r } f \rightarrow$   
 $((e \cdot e^\#) \sqsubseteq (f \cdot f^\#) \leftrightarrow \exists! h : \text{Rel } C\ B, \text{function\_r } h \wedge f = e \cdot h).$

**Proof.**

```

move => H H0.
move : (@surjection_conjugate _ B _ _ H).
elim => H1 H2.
split; move => H3.
exists (e # • f).
split.
move : (H1 f (conj H3 H0)).
elim => H4 H5.
split.
apply H4.
by [rewrite H5].

```

```

move ⇒ h.
elim ⇒ H4 H5.
rewrite H5 -comp_assoc.
replace (e # • e) with (Id C).
apply comp_id_l.
rewrite /surjection_r/function_r/total_r in H.
rewrite inv_invol in H.
apply inc_antisym.
apply H.
apply H.
elim H3 ⇒ h.
elim.
elim ⇒ H4 H5 H6.
rewrite H5 comp_inv comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc - - - h).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply comp_inc_compat_b_ab.
apply H4.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 186 (subid\_conjugate)** *Subidentity  $u \sqsubseteq id_A$  corresponds  $\rho : I \rightarrow A$ . That is,*

$$\frac{\rho : I \rightarrow A}{u : A \rightarrow A \{u \sqsubseteq id_A\}} \quad \frac{\rho = \nabla_{IA} \cdot u}{u = id_A \sqcap \nabla_{AI} \cdot \rho}.$$

**Lemma subid\_conjugate**  $\{A : eqType\}$ :  
 $conjugate\ i\ A\ A\ A\ True\_r\ (\text{fun } u : Rel\ A\ A \Rightarrow u \quad Id\ A)$   
 $(\text{fun } u : Rel\ A\ A \Rightarrow i\ A \cdot u) (\text{fun } rho : Rel\ i\ A \Rightarrow Id\ A \quad (A\ i \cdot rho)).$

**Proof.**  
split.  
move ⇒ alpha H.  
split.  
apply cap\_l.  
apply inc\_antisym.  
apply (@inc\_trans - - - (i A • (A i • alpha))).  
apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'.  
apply cap\_r.  
rewrite -comp\_assoc.  
apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_b.  
rewrite unit\_identity\_is\_universal.  
apply inc\_alpha\_universal.  
rewrite -(@inv\_universal i A).  
apply (fun H' ⇒ @inc\_trans - - - H' (dedekind1)).  
rewrite comp\_id\_r cap\_comm cap\_universal.

```

apply inc_refl.
move ⇒ beta H.
split.
by [].
apply inc_antisym.
rewrite cap_comm -comp_assoc lemma_for_tarski2.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind2)).
rewrite comp_id_l cap_comm cap_universal.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
rewrite -inv_inc_move inv_id.
apply H.
apply inc_cap.
split.
apply H.
rewrite -comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_b_ab.
rewrite lemma_for_tarski2.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 187 (subid\_conjugate\_corollary1)** *Let  $u, v : A \rightarrow A$  and  $u, v \sqsubseteq id_A$ . Then,*

$$\nabla_{IA} \cdot u = \nabla_{IA} \cdot v \Rightarrow u = v.$$

**Lemma subid\_conjugate\_corollary1**  $\{A : eqType\} \{u \ v : Rel \ A \ A\}$ :  
 $u \quad Id \ A \rightarrow v \quad Id \ A \rightarrow \quad i \ A \cdot u = \quad i \ A \cdot v \rightarrow u = v.$

**Proof.**

```

move ⇒ H H0 H1.
move : (@subid_conjugate A).
elim ⇒ H2 H3.
move : (H3 u H).
elim ⇒ H4 H5.
rewrite -H5.
move : (H3 v H0).
elim ⇒ H6 H7.
rewrite -H7.
apply f_equal.
apply f_equal.
apply H1.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 188 (subid\_conjugate\_corollary2)** *Let  $\rho, \rho' : I \rightarrow A$ . Then,*

$$id_A \sqcap \nabla_{AI} \cdot \rho = id_A \sqcap \nabla_{AI} \cdot \rho' \Rightarrow \rho = \rho'.$$

**Lemma** *subid\_conjugate\_corollary2*  $\{A : eqType\} \{rho\ rho' : Rel\ i\ A\}$ :  
 $Id\ A \quad ( \quad A\ i \cdot rho ) = Id\ A \quad ( \quad A\ i \cdot rho' ) \rightarrow rho = rho'.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

move : (*@subid\_conjugate A*).

elim  $\Rightarrow H0\ H1$ .

move : (*H0 rho I*).

elim  $\Rightarrow H2\ H3$ .

rewrite -*H3*.

move : (*H0 rho' I*).

elim  $\Rightarrow H4\ H5$ .

rewrite -*H5*.

apply f\_equal.

apply *H*.

**Qed.**

# Chapter 10

## Library Domain

```
Require Import Basic_Notations.
Require Import Basic_Lemmas.
Require Import Relation_Properties.
Require Import Functions_Mappings.
Require Import Dedekind.
Require Import Logic.FunctionalExtensionality.
```

### 10.1 定義域の定義

関係  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  に対して, その定義域 (関係)  $[\alpha] : A \rightarrow A$  は,

$$[\alpha] = \alpha \cdot \alpha^\# \sqcap id_A$$

で表される. また, Coq では以下のように表すことにする.

**Definition** *domain*  $\{A B : eqType\}$  (*alpha* : *Rel A B*) := (*alpha* · *alpha* #) *Id A*.

### 10.2 定義域の性質

#### 10.2.1 基本的な性質

**Lemma 189** (*domain\_another\_def*) *Let*  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . *Then,*

$$[\alpha] = \alpha \cdot \nabla_{BA} \sqcap id_A.$$

**Lemma** *domain\_another\_def*  $\{A B : eqType\}$   $\{alpha : Rel A B\}$ :  
*domain alpha* = (*alpha* · *B A*) *Id A*.

**Proof.**



## CHAPTER 10. LIBRARY DOMAIN

```

apply inc_antisym.
apply cap_inc_compat_r.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
apply inc_cap.
split.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind1)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
rewrite cap_comm comp_id_r cap_universal.
apply inc_refl.
apply cap_r.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 190 (domain\_inv)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\lfloor \alpha \rfloor^\# = \lfloor \alpha \rfloor.$$

**Lemma domain\_inv**  $\{A B : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel A B\}$ :  
 $(domain\ alpha) \# = domain\ alpha$ .

**Proof.**

```

apply dedekind_id1.
apply cap_r.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 191 (domain\_comp\_alpha1, domain\_comp\_alpha2)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\lfloor \alpha \rfloor \cdot \alpha = \alpha \wedge \alpha^\# \cdot \lfloor \alpha \rfloor = \alpha^\#.$$

**Lemma domain\_comp\_alpha1**  $\{A B : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel A B\}$ :  
 $(domain\ alpha) \cdot alpha = alpha$ .

**Proof.**

```

apply inc_antisym.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
apply cap_r.
rewrite /domain.
rewrite cap_comm.
apply (fun H' => @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' (dedekind2)).
rewrite comp_id_l cap_idem.
apply inc_refl.
Qed.

```

**Lemma domain\_comp\_alpha2**  $\{A B : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel A B\}$ :  
 $alpha \# \cdot (domain\ alpha) = alpha \#$ .

## CHAPTER 10. LIBRARY DOMAIN

**Proof.**

```
rewrite -domain_inv -comp_inv.
apply f_equal.
apply domain_comp_alpha1.
Qed.
```

**Lemma 192 (domain\_inc\_compat)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha' : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha' \Rightarrow \lfloor \alpha \rfloor \sqsubseteq \lfloor \alpha' \rfloor.$$

**Lemma** *domain\_inc\_compat* {A B : eqType} {alpha alpha' : Rel A B}:  
 alpha alpha' → domain alpha domain alpha'.

**Proof.**

```
move ⇒ H.
apply cap_inc_compat_r.
apply comp_inc_compat.
apply H.
apply (@inc_inv _ _ _ H).
Qed.
```

**Lemma 193 (domain\_total)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$“\alpha \text{ is total}” \Leftrightarrow \lfloor \alpha \rfloor = id_A.$$

**Lemma** *domain\_total* {A B : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B}:  
 total\_r alpha ↔ domain alpha = Id A.

**Proof.**

```
split; move ⇒ H.
rewrite /domain.
rewrite cap_comm.
apply Logic.eq_sym.
apply inc_def1.
apply H.
apply inc_def1.
rewrite /domain in H.
by [rewrite cap_comm H].
Qed.
```

**Lemma 194 (domain\_inc\_id)** *Let  $u : A \rightarrow A$ . Then,*

$$u \sqsubseteq id_A \Leftrightarrow \lfloor u \rfloor = u.$$

**Lemma** *domain\_inc\_id* {A : eqType} {u : Rel A A}: u Id A ↔ domain u = u.

**Proof.**

```
split; move => H.
rewrite /domain.
rewrite (dedekind_id1 H) (dedekind_id2 H).
apply inc_def1 in H.
by [rewrite -H].
rewrite -H.
apply cap_r.
Qed.
```

### 10.2.2 合成と定義域

**Lemma 195 (comp\_domain1, comp\_domain2)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$[\alpha \cdot \beta] = [\alpha \cdot [\beta]] \sqsubseteq [\alpha].$$

**Lemma comp\_domain1**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\}$ :  
 $domain\ (alpha \cdot beta) = domain\ alpha.$

**Proof.**

```
rewrite /domain.
rewrite comp_inv.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((alpha · ((beta · (beta # · alpha #)) alpha #)) Id A)).
replace (((alpha · beta) · (beta # · alpha #)) Id A) with (((alpha · beta) ·
(beta # · alpha #)) Id A) Id A.
apply cap_inc_compat_r.
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind1)).
rewrite comp_id_r.
apply inc_refl.
by [rewrite cap_assoc cap_idem].
apply cap_inc_compat_r.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply cap_r.
Qed.
```

**Lemma comp\_domain2**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\}$ :  
 $domain\ (alpha \cdot beta) = domain\ (alpha \cdot domain\ beta).$

**Proof.**

```
apply inc_antisym.
replace (domain (alpha · beta)) with (domain ((alpha · domain beta) · beta)).
apply comp_domain1.
by [rewrite comp_assoc domain_comp_alpha1].
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (domain (alpha · (beta · beta #)))).
```

## CHAPTER 10. LIBRARY DOMAIN

```

apply domain_inc_compat.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply cap_l.
rewrite -comp_assoc.
apply comp_domain1.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 196 (comp\_domain3)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  be a relation and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  be a total relation. Then,*

$$\lfloor \alpha \cdot \beta \rfloor = \lfloor \alpha \rfloor.$$

**Lemma comp\_domain3**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\}$ :  
 $total\_r\ beta \rightarrow domain\ (alpha \cdot beta) = domain\ alpha.$

**Proof.**

```

move => H.
apply inc_antisym.
apply comp_domain1.
rewrite /domain.
rewrite comp_inv_comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ beta).
apply cap_inc_compat_r.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (comp_inc_compat_b_ab H).
Qed.

```

**Lemma 197 (comp\_domain4)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\lfloor \alpha^\# \rfloor \sqsubseteq \lfloor \beta \rfloor \Rightarrow \lfloor \alpha \cdot \beta \rfloor = \lfloor \alpha \rfloor.$$

**Lemma comp\_domain4**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\}$ :  
 $domain\ (alpha \#) \quad domain\ beta \rightarrow domain\ (alpha \cdot beta) = domain\ alpha.$

**Proof.**

```

move => H.
apply inc_antisym.
apply comp_domain1.
rewrite /domain.
rewrite -(@domain_comp_alpha1 _ _ (alpha #)) comp_inv_comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _
_ _ beta).
apply cap_inc_compat_r.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ H).
apply cap_l.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 198 (comp\_domain5)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  be a univalent relation and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\lfloor \alpha^\# \rfloor \sqsubseteq \lfloor \beta \rfloor \Leftrightarrow \lfloor \alpha \cdot \beta \rfloor = \lfloor \alpha \rfloor.$$

**Lemma comp\_domain5**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\}$ :  
 $univalent\_r\ alpha \rightarrow$   
 $(domain\ (alpha\ \#) \quad domain\ beta \leftrightarrow domain\ (alpha \cdot beta) = domain\ alpha).$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
split; move  $\Rightarrow H0$ .  
apply (comp\_domain4 H0).  
rewrite /domain.  
rewrite inv\_invol.  
apply cap\_inc\_compat\_r.  
replace (alpha # · alpha) with (alpha # · (domain (alpha · beta) · alpha)).  
rewrite /domain.  
rewrite comp\_inv.  
apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ (alpha # · (((alpha · beta) · (beta # · alpha #)) · alpha))).  
apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'.  
apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b.  
apply cap\_l.  
rewrite comp\_assoc comp\_assoc comp\_assoc -comp\_assoc -(@comp\_assoc \_ \_ \_ beta).  
apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ (comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_b H)).  
apply (comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a H).  
by [rewrite H0 domain\_comp\_alpha1].  
**Qed.**

**Lemma 199 (comp\_domain6)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \cdot \lfloor \beta \rfloor \sqsubseteq \lfloor \alpha \cdot \beta \rfloor \cdot \alpha.$$

**Lemma comp\_domain6**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\}$ :  
 $(alpha \cdot domain\ beta) \quad (domain\ (alpha \cdot beta) \cdot alpha).$

**Proof.**

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ (@comp\_cap\_distr\_l \_ \_ \_ \_ \_)).  
rewrite cap\_comm.  
replace (alpha · Id B) with (Id A · alpha).  
apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ (dedekind2)).  
rewrite cap\_comm -comp\_assoc comp\_assoc -comp\_inv.  
apply inc\_refl.  
by [rewrite comp\_id\_l comp\_id\_r].  
**Qed.**

## CHAPTER 10. LIBRARY DOMAIN

**Lemma 200 (comp\_domain7)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  be a univalent relation and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \cdot \lfloor \beta \rfloor = \lfloor \alpha \cdot \beta \rfloor \cdot \alpha.$$

**Lemma comp\_domain7**  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B\} \{beta : \text{Rel } B\ C\}$ :  
 $\text{univalent\_r } alpha \rightarrow alpha \cdot \text{domain } beta = \text{domain } (alpha \cdot beta) \cdot alpha.$

**Proof.**

```
move ⇒ H.
apply inc_antisym.
apply comp_domain6.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (@comp_cap_distr_r _ _ _ _ _)).
rewrite comp_id_l comp_inv comp_assoc comp_assoc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind1)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (fun H' ⇒ cap_inc_compat H' H).
rewrite comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a H).
```

**Qed.**

**Lemma 201 (comp\_domain8)** *Let  $u : A \rightarrow A$ ,  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $u \sqsubseteq id_A$ . Then,*

$$\lfloor u \cdot \alpha \rfloor = u \cdot \lfloor \alpha \rfloor.$$

**Lemma comp\_domain8**  $\{A\ B : \text{eqType}\} \{u : \text{Rel } A\ A\} \{alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B\}$ :  
 $u \text{ Id } A \rightarrow \text{domain } (u \cdot alpha) = u \cdot \text{domain } alpha.$

**Proof.**

```
move ⇒ H.
apply inc_antisym.
rewrite -(@cap_idem _ _ (domain (u · alpha))).
rewrite (dedekind_id3 H).
apply cap_inc_compat.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (comp_domain1)).
apply domain_inc_id in H.
rewrite H.
apply inc_refl.
apply domain_inc_compat.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_b H).
apply cap_r.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (comp_domain6)).
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a H).
```

**Qed.**

## 10.2.3 その他の性質

**Lemma 202 (cap\_domain)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha' : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$\lfloor \alpha \sqcap \alpha' \rfloor = \alpha \cdot \alpha'^{\#} \sqcap \text{id}_A.$$

**Lemma** *cap\_domain* {A B : eqType} {alpha alpha' : Rel A B}:  
 domain (alpha alpha') = (alpha · alpha' #) Id A.

**Proof.**

```

apply inc_antisym.
apply cap_inc_compat_r.
apply comp_inc_compat.
apply cap_l.
apply inc_inv.
apply cap_r.
rewrite (@cap_idem _ _ (Id A)) -cap_assoc.
apply cap_inc_compat_r.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (@dedekind _ _ _ _ _)).
rewrite inv_invol comp_id_l comp_id_r -inv_cap_distr (@cap_comm _ _ alpha').
apply inc_refl.

```

**Qed.**

**Lemma 203 (cupP\_domain\_distr, cup\_domain\_distr)** *Let  $\alpha_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then,*

$$\lfloor \sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda \rfloor = \sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \lfloor \alpha_\lambda \rfloor.$$

**Lemma** *cupP\_domain\_distr* {A B L : eqType} {alpha\_L : L → Rel A B} {P : L → Prop}:  
 domain ( \_ {P} alpha\_L) = \_ {P} (fun l : L ⇒ domain (alpha\_L l)).

**Proof.**

```

rewrite /domain.
rewrite inv_cupP_distr comp_cupP_distr_l cap_cupP_distr_r.
apply cupP_eq.
move ⇒ l H.
rewrite -cap_domain -cap_domain.
apply f_equal.
rewrite cap_idem.
apply inc_antisym.
apply cap_r.
apply inc_cap.
split.
move : l H.
apply inc_cupP.

```

## CHAPTER 10. LIBRARY DOMAIN

apply *inc\_refl*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma** *cup\_domain\_distr* {*A B* : *eqType*} {*alpha alpha'* : *Rel A B*}:  
 $\text{domain } (\text{alpha} \cup \text{alpha}') = \text{domain } \text{alpha} \cup \text{domain } \text{alpha}'.$

**Proof.**

rewrite *cup\_to\_cupP* *cup\_to\_cupP*.

rewrite *cupP\_domain\_distr*.

apply *f\_equal*.

apply *functional\_extensionality*.

induction *x*.

by [].

by [].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 204 (domain\_universal1)** *Let*  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . *Then,*

$$\lfloor \alpha \rfloor \cdot \nabla_{AC} = \alpha \cdot \nabla_{BC}.$$

**Lemma** *domain\_universal1* {*A B C* : *eqType*} {*alpha* : *Rel A B*}:  
 $\text{domain } \text{alpha} \cdot \text{domain } \text{alpha} = \text{alpha} \cdot \text{domain } \text{alpha}.$

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ ((*alpha* · *alpha* #) · *A C*)).

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.

apply *cap\_l*.

rewrite *comp\_assoc*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'*.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ ((*domain alpha* · *alpha*) · *B C*)).

rewrite *domain\_comp\_alpha1*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

rewrite *comp\_assoc*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'*.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 205 (domain\_universal2)** *Let*  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  *and*  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . *Then,*

$$\alpha \cdot \lfloor \beta \rfloor = \alpha \sqcap \nabla_{AC} \cdot \beta^\#.$$

**Lemma** *domain\_universal2* {*A B C* : *eqType*} {*alpha* : *Rel A B*} {*beta* : *Rel B C*}:  
 $\text{alpha} \cdot \text{domain } \text{beta} = \text{alpha} \sqcap (\text{domain } \text{alpha} \cdot \text{beta}^\#).$



**Proof.**

```

apply inc_antisym.
apply inc_cap.
split.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply cap_r.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (comp_cap_distr_l)).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (cap_l)).
rewrite -comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
rewrite -inv_universal -comp_inv -domain_universal1.
rewrite comp_inv inv_universal domain_inv cap_comm.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind2)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
rewrite cap_comm cap_universal domain_inv.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply cap_r.

```

**Qed.**

**Lemma 206 (domain\_lemma1)** *Let  $\alpha, \beta : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta$  is univalent. Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \wedge \lfloor \alpha \rfloor = \lfloor \beta \rfloor \Rightarrow \alpha = \beta.$$

**Lemma domain\_lemma1**  $\{A\ B : \text{eqType}\} \{ \text{alpha}\ \text{beta} : \text{Rel}\ A\ B \} :$

$\text{univalent\_r}\ \text{beta} \rightarrow \text{alpha} \quad \text{beta} \rightarrow \text{domain}\ \text{alpha} = \text{domain}\ \text{beta} \rightarrow \text{alpha} = \text{beta}.$

**Proof.**

```

move => H H0 H1.
apply inc_antisym.
apply H0.
rewrite -(@domain_comp_alpha1 _ _ beta) -H1.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (comp_cap_distr_r)).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (cap_l)).
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply (fun H' => @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply (@inc_inv _ _ _ _ H0).

```

**Qed.**

**Lemma 207 (domain\_lemma2a, domain\_lemma2b)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$[\alpha] \sqsubseteq [\beta] \Leftrightarrow \alpha \cdot \nabla_{BB} \sqsubseteq \beta \cdot \nabla_{CB} \Leftrightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \beta \cdot \beta^\# \cdot \alpha.$$

**Lemma domain\_lemma2a**  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{ \alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B \} \{ \text{beta} : \text{Rel } A\ C \}$ :  
 $\text{domain } \alpha \quad \text{domain } \text{beta} \leftrightarrow (\alpha \cdot B\ B) \quad (\text{beta} \cdot C\ B).$

**Proof.**

```
split; move => H.
rewrite -(@domain_comp_alpha1 _ _ alpha) comp_assoc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b H)).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b (cap_l))).
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (domain ((beta · beta #) · alpha))).
apply domain_inc_compat.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (alpha (beta · C B))).
apply (fun H' => @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' (cap_inc_compat_l H)).
replace (alpha (alpha · B B)) with ((alpha · Id B) (alpha · B B)).
apply (fun H' => @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' (comp_cap_distr_l)).
rewrite cap_universal_comp_id_r.
apply inc_refl.
by [rewrite comp_id_r].
rewrite cap_comm_comp_assoc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind1)).
rewrite cap_comm_cap_universal.
apply inc_refl.
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply comp_domain1.
```

**Qed.**

**Lemma domain\_lemma2b**  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{ \alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B \} \{ \text{beta} : \text{Rel } A\ C \}$ :  
 $\text{domain } \alpha \quad \text{domain } \text{beta} \leftrightarrow \alpha \quad ((\text{beta} \cdot \text{beta} \#) \cdot \alpha).$

**Proof.**

```
split; move => H.
apply domain_lemma2a in H.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (alpha (beta · C B))).
apply (fun H' => @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' (cap_inc_compat_l H)).
replace (alpha (alpha · B B)) with ((alpha · Id B) (alpha · B B)).
apply (fun H' => @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' (comp_cap_distr_l)).
rewrite cap_universal_comp_id_r.
apply inc_refl.
by [rewrite comp_id_r].
```

## CHAPTER 10. LIBRARY DOMAIN

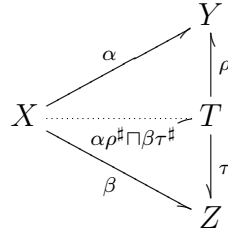
```

rewrite cap_comm comp_assoc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind1)).
rewrite cap_comm cap_universal.
apply inc_refl.
apply domain_inc_compat in H.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ H).
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply comp_domain1.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 208 (domain\_corollary1)** *In below figure,*

*“ $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  are total”  $\wedge \alpha^\# \cdot \beta \sqsubseteq \rho^\# \cdot \tau \Rightarrow$  “ $\alpha \cdot \rho^\# \sqcap \beta \cdot \tau^\#$  is total”.*



**Lemma domain\_corollary1**  $\{X\ Y\ Z\ T : eqType\}$   
 $\{alpha : Rel\ X\ Y\} \{beta : Rel\ X\ Z\} \{rho : Rel\ T\ Y\} \{tau : Rel\ T\ Z\}$ :  
 $total\_r\ alpha \rightarrow total\_r\ beta \rightarrow (alpha\ \# \cdot\ beta) \quad (rho\ \# \cdot\ tau) \rightarrow$   
 $total\_r\ ((alpha \cdot rho\ \#) \quad (beta \cdot tau\ \#)).$

**Proof.**

```

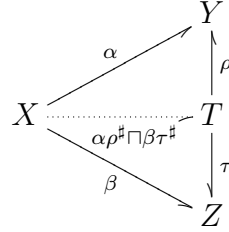
move  $\Rightarrow$  H H0 H1.
move : (comp_inc_compat H H0)  $\Rightarrow$  H2.
rewrite comp_id_l -comp_assoc (@comp_assoc _ _ _ alpha) in H2.
rewrite /total_r.
replace (Id X) with (((alpha \cdot (rho \# \cdot tau)) \cdot beta \#) Id X).
rewrite -comp_assoc comp_assoc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (@dedekind _ _ _ _ _)).
rewrite comp_id_l comp_id_r comp_inv comp_inv inv_invol inv_invol.
rewrite inv_cap_distr comp_inv comp_inv inv_invol inv_invol (@cap_comm _ _ (tau \cdot
beta \#)).
apply inc_refl.
apply Logic.eq_sym.
rewrite cap_comm.
apply inc_def1.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ H2).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_ab' H1).

```

Qed.

**Lemma 209 (domain\_corollary2)** *In below figure,*

*“ $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  are univalent”  $\wedge \rho \cdot \rho^\# \sqcap \tau \cdot \tau^\# = \text{id}_T \Rightarrow$  “ $\alpha \cdot \rho^\# \sqcap \beta \cdot \tau^\#$  is univalent”.*



**Lemma domain\_corollary2**  $\{X\ Y\ Z\ T : \text{eqType}\}$   
 $\{\text{alpha} : \text{Rel } X\ Y\} \{\text{beta} : \text{Rel } X\ Z\} \{\text{rho} : \text{Rel } T\ Y\} \{\text{tau} : \text{Rel } T\ Z\}$ :  
 $\text{univalent\_r } \text{alpha} \rightarrow \text{univalent\_r } \text{beta} \rightarrow (\text{rho} \cdot \text{rho}^\#) \quad (\text{tau} \cdot \text{tau}^\#) = \text{Id } T \rightarrow$   
 $\text{univalent\_r } ((\text{alpha} \cdot \text{rho}^\#) \quad (\text{beta} \cdot \text{tau}^\#)).$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H\ H0\ H1.$

rewrite /univalent\_r.

rewrite -H1 inv\_cap\_distr.

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ (comp\_cap\_distr\_l)).

apply cap\_inc\_compat.

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ (comp\_cap\_distr\_r)).

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ (cap\_l)).

rewrite comp\_inv inv\_invol -comp\_assoc (@comp\_assoc \_ \_ \_ \_ rho).

apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b.

apply (comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a H).

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ (comp\_cap\_distr\_r)).

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ (cap\_r)).

rewrite comp\_inv inv\_invol -comp\_assoc (@comp\_assoc \_ \_ \_ \_ tau).

apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b.

apply (comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a H0).

Qed.

#### 10.2.4 矩形関係

$\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  が

$$\alpha \cdot \nabla_{BA} \cdot \alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha$$

を満たすとき,  $\alpha$  は 矩形関係 (rectangular relation) であると言われる.

## CHAPTER 10. LIBRARY DOMAIN

**Definition** *rectangular*  $\{A\ B : \text{eqType}\} (\alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B) :=$   
 $((\alpha \cdot B\ A) \cdot \alpha) \cdot \alpha$ .

**Lemma 210 (rectangular\_inv)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  is a rectangular relation, then  $\alpha^\#$  is also a rectangular relation.*

**Lemma** *rectangular\_inv*  $\{A\ B : \text{eqType}\} \{\alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B\} :$   
 $\text{rectangular } \alpha \rightarrow \text{rectangular } (\alpha^\#)$ .

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

apply *inv\_inc\_move*.

rewrite *comp\_inv comp\_inv inv\_invol inv\_universal -comp\_assoc*.

apply *H*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 211 (rectangular\_capP, rectangular\_cap)** *Let  $\alpha_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$  are rectangular relations and  $P : \text{predicate}$ , then  $\sqcap_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda$  is also a rectangular relation.*

**Lemma** *rectangular\_capP*  $\{A\ B\ L : \text{eqType}\} \{\alpha_L : L \rightarrow \text{Rel } A\ B\} \{P : L \rightarrow \text{Prop}\} :$   
 $(\forall l : L, \text{rectangular } (\alpha_L l)) \rightarrow \text{rectangular } (\sqcap_{P} \alpha_L)$ .

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

rewrite */rectangular*.

apply  $(@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ ((\sqcap_{P} (\alpha_L l \cdot B\ A) \cdot \alpha_L l)))$ .

apply  $(@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ (comp\_capP\_distr\_l))$ .

apply *inc\_capP*.

move  $\Rightarrow l\ H0$ .

apply  $(@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ (((\sqcap_{P} \alpha_L) \cdot B\ A) \cdot \alpha_L l))$ .

move : *l H0*.

apply *inc\_capP*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.

move : *H0*.

apply *inc\_capP*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

apply *inc\_capP*.

move  $\Rightarrow l\ H0$ .

apply  $(\text{fun } H' \Rightarrow @inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ H' (H\ l))$ .

move : *l H0*.

apply *inc\_capP*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma** *rectangular\_cap* {*A B* : *eqType*} {*alpha beta* : *Rel A B*}:  
*rectangular alpha* → *rectangular beta* → *rectangular (alpha     beta)*.

**Proof.**

move ⇒ *H H0*.

rewrite *cap\_to\_capP*.

apply *rectangular\_capP*.

induction *l*.

apply *H*.

apply *H0*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 212 (rectangular\_comp)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  and  $\alpha$  or  $\beta$  is a rectangular relation, then  $\alpha \cdot \beta$  is also a rectangular relation.*

**Lemma** *rectangular\_comp* {*A B C* : *eqType*} {*alpha* : *Rel A B*} {*beta* : *Rel B C*}:  
*rectangular alpha* ∨ *rectangular beta* → *rectangular (alpha     beta)*.

**Proof.**

rewrite /*rectangular*.

case; move ⇒ *H*.

rewrite *-comp\_assoc*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.

apply (fun *H'* ⇒ @*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ *H' H*).

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.

rewrite *comp\_assoc*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'*.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

rewrite *comp\_assoc comp\_assoc*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'*.

apply (fun *H'* ⇒ @*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ *H' H*).

rewrite *-comp\_assoc -comp\_assoc*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.

rewrite *comp\_assoc*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'*.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 213 (rectangular\_unit)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then,*

$$“\alpha \text{ is rectangular}” \Leftrightarrow \exists \mu : I \rightarrow A, \exists \rho : I \rightarrow B, \alpha = \rho^\# \cdot \mu.$$

**Lemma** *rectangular\_unit* {*A B* : *eqType*} {*alpha* : *Rel A B*}:  
*rectangular alpha* ↔ ∃ (*mu* : *Rel i A*)(*rho* : *Rel i B*), *alpha* = *mu* # · *rho*.

**Proof.**

```
split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .
 $\exists (i\ B \cdot \alpha \#)$ .
 $\exists (i\ A \cdot \alpha)$ .
rewrite comp_inv inv_invol inv_universal.
rewrite -comp_assoc (@comp_assoc - - -  $\alpha$ ) lemma_for_tarski2.
apply inc_antisym.
apply (@inc_trans - - - - (relation_rel_inv_rel)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
apply  $H$ .
elim  $H \Rightarrow mu$ .
elim  $\Rightarrow rho\ H0$ .
rewrite  $H0$ .
rewrite /rectangular.
rewrite -comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
rewrite comp_assoc comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
rewrite unit_identity_is_universal.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
Qed.
```

# Chapter 11

## Library Residual

```
Require Import Basic_Notations.
Require Import Basic_Lemmas.
Require Import Relation_Properties.
Require Import Functions_Mappings.
Require Import Dedekind.
Require Import Domain.
Require Import Logic.FunctionalExtensionality.
```

### 11.1 剰余合成関係の性質

#### 11.1.1 基本的な性質

**Lemma 214 (double\_residual)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  and  $\gamma : C \rightarrow D$ . Then*

$$\alpha \triangleright (\beta \triangleright \gamma) = (\alpha \cdot \beta) \triangleright \gamma.$$

**Lemma** *double\_residual*

```
{A B C D : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B} {beta : Rel B C} {gamma : Rel C D}:
alpha (beta gamma) = (alpha • beta) gamma.
```

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_lower*.

move  $\Rightarrow$  *delta*.

split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

apply *inc\_residual*.

rewrite *comp\_inv comp\_assoc*.

rewrite *-inc\_residual -inc\_residual*.

apply *H*.

rewrite *inc\_residual inc\_residual*.

rewrite *-comp\_assoc -comp\_inv*.



apply *inc\_residual*.  
 apply *H*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 215 (residual\_to\_complement)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\alpha \triangleright \beta = (\alpha \cdot \beta^-)^-.$$

**Lemma** *residual\_to\_complement* {*A B C : eqType*} {*alpha : Rel A B*} {*beta : Rel B C*}:  
*alpha beta = (alpha • beta ^) ^.*

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_lower*.  
 move  $\Rightarrow$  *gamma*.  
 split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.  
 rewrite *bool\_lemma2 complement\_invol cap\_comm*.  
 apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ (*dedekind1*)).  
 replace (*beta* ^ (*alpha* # • *gamma*)) with ( *B C*).  
 rewrite *comp\_empty\_r*.  
 apply *inc\_refl*.  
 apply *Logic.eq\_sym*.  
 rewrite *cap\_comm*.  
 apply *bool\_lemma2*.  
 apply *inc\_residual*.  
 apply *H*.  
 apply *inc\_empty\_alpha*.  
 apply *inc\_residual*.  
 apply *bool\_lemma2*.  
 apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ (*dedekind1*)).  
 rewrite *inv\_invol*.  
 replace (*gamma* ( *alpha* • *beta* ^)) with ( *A C*).  
 rewrite *comp\_empty\_r*.  
 apply *inc\_refl*.  
 apply *Logic.eq\_sym*.  
 rewrite -(@*complement\_invol* \_ \_ (*alpha* • *beta* ^)).  
 apply *bool\_lemma2*.  
 apply *H*.  
 apply *inc\_empty\_alpha*.  
 Qed.

## CHAPTER 11. LIBRARY RESIDUAL

**Lemma 216 (inv\_residual\_inc)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\alpha^\# \cdot (\alpha \triangleright \beta) \sqsubseteq \beta.$$

**Lemma** *inv\_residual\_inc* { $A\ B\ C : eqType$ } { $\alpha : Rel\ A\ B$ } { $\beta : Rel\ B\ C$ }:  
 $\alpha \# \cdot (\alpha \quad \beta) \quad \beta.$

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_residual*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 217 (inc\_residual\_inv)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\gamma : A \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\gamma \sqsubseteq \alpha \triangleright \alpha^\# \cdot \gamma.$$

**Lemma** *inc\_residual\_inv* { $A\ B\ C : eqType$ } { $\alpha : Rel\ A\ B$ } { $\gamma : Rel\ A\ C$ }:  
 $\gamma \quad (\alpha \quad (\alpha \# \cdot \gamma)).$

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_residual*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 218 (id\_inc\_residual)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then*

$$id_A \sqsubseteq \alpha \triangleright \alpha^\#.$$

**Lemma** *id\_inc\_residual* { $A\ B : eqType$ } { $\alpha : Rel\ A\ B$ }:  $Id\ A \quad (\alpha \quad \alpha \#).$

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_residual*.

rewrite *comp\_id\_r*.

apply *inc\_refl*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 219 (residual\_universal)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then*

$$\alpha \triangleright \nabla_{BC} = \nabla_{AC}.$$

**Lemma** *residual\_universal* { $A\ B\ C : eqType$ } { $\alpha : Rel\ A\ B$ }:  $\alpha \quad B\ C = \quad A\ C.$

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

apply *inc\_residual*.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

*Qed.*

### 11.1.2 単調性と分配法則

**Lemma 220 (residual\_inc\_compat)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha' : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta, \beta' : B \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\alpha' \sqsubseteq \alpha \wedge \beta \sqsubseteq \beta' \Rightarrow \alpha \triangleright \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha' \triangleright \beta'.$$

*Lemma residual\_inc\_compat*

$\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{ \text{alpha}\ \text{alpha}' : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{ \text{beta}\ \text{beta}' : \text{Rel}\ B\ C\} :$   
 $\text{alpha}'\ \text{alpha} \rightarrow \text{beta}\ \text{beta}' \rightarrow (\text{alpha}\ \text{beta})\ (\text{alpha}'\ \text{beta}').$

*Proof.*

`move  $\Rightarrow$  H H0.`

`apply inc_residual.`

`apply (fun H'  $\Rightarrow$  @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H0).`

`move : (@inc_refl _ _ (alpha beta))  $\Rightarrow$  H1.`

`apply inc_residual in H1.`

`apply (fun H'  $\Rightarrow$  @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' H1).`

`apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.`

`apply inc_inv.`

`apply H.`

*Qed.*

**Lemma 221 (residual\_inc\_compat\_l)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta, \beta' : B \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\beta \sqsubseteq \beta' \Rightarrow \alpha \triangleright \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \triangleright \beta'.$$

*Lemma residual\_inc\_compat\_l*

$\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{ \text{alpha} : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{ \text{beta}\ \text{beta}' : \text{Rel}\ B\ C\} :$   
 $\text{beta}\ \text{beta}' \rightarrow (\text{alpha}\ \text{beta})\ (\text{alpha}\ \text{beta}').$

*Proof.*

`move  $\Rightarrow$  H.`

`apply (@residual_inc_compat _ _ _ _ _ (@inc_refl _ _ _)) H).`

*Qed.*

**Lemma 222 (residual\_inc\_compat\_r)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha' : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\alpha' \sqsubseteq \alpha \Rightarrow \alpha \triangleright \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha' \triangleright \beta.$$

*Lemma residual\_inc\_compat\_r*

$\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{ \text{alpha}\ \text{alpha}' : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{ \text{beta} : \text{Rel}\ B\ C\} :$   
 $\text{alpha}'\ \text{alpha} \rightarrow (\text{alpha}\ \text{beta})\ (\text{alpha}'\ \text{beta}).$

*Proof.*

## CHAPTER 11. LIBRARY RESIDUAL

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
 apply (@residual\_inc\_compat \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ H (@inc\_refl \_ \_)).  
 Qed.

**Lemma 223** (residual\_capP\_distr, residual\_cap\_distr) *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta_\lambda : B \rightarrow C$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then*

$$\alpha \triangleright (\sqcap_{P(\lambda)} \beta_\lambda) = \sqcap_{P(\lambda)} (\alpha \triangleright \beta_\lambda).$$

**Lemma** residual\_capP\_distr

$\{A\ B\ C\ L : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta\_L : L \rightarrow Rel\ B\ C\} \{P : L \rightarrow \text{Prop}\} :$   
 $alpha \quad ( \quad \_ \{P\} \ beta\_L ) = \quad \_ \{P\} \ (fun\ l : L \Rightarrow alpha \quad beta\_L\ l).$

**Proof.**

apply inc\_lower.  
 move  $\Rightarrow$  gamma.  
 split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
 apply inc\_capP.  
 move  $\Rightarrow l\ H0$ .  
 apply inc\_residual.  
 move : l H0.  
 apply inc\_capP.  
 apply inc\_residual.  
 apply H.  
 apply inc\_residual.  
 apply inc\_capP.  
 move  $\Rightarrow l\ H0$ .  
 apply inc\_residual.  
 move : l H0.  
 apply inc\_capP.  
 apply H.  
 Qed.

**Lemma** residual\_cap\_distr

$\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta\ gamma : Rel\ B\ C\} :$   
 $alpha \quad (beta \quad gamma) = (alpha \quad beta) \quad (alpha \quad gamma).$

**Proof.**

rewrite cap\_to\_capP cap\_to\_capP.  
 rewrite residual\_capP\_distr.  
 apply f\_equal.  
 apply functional\_extensionality.  
 induction x.  
 by [].  
 by [].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 224 (residual\_cupP\_distr, residual\_cup\_distr)** *Let  $\alpha_\lambda : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  and  $P : \text{predicate}$ . Then*

$$(\sqcup_{P(\lambda)} \alpha_\lambda) \triangleright \beta = \sqcap_{P(\lambda)} (\alpha_\lambda \triangleright \beta).$$

**Lemma residual\_cupP\_distr**

$\{A\ B\ C\ L : \text{eqType}\} \{\text{beta} : \text{Rel}\ B\ C\} \{\text{alpha\_L} : L \rightarrow \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{P : L \rightarrow \text{Prop}\}:$   
 $(\ \_ \{P\} \text{alpha\_L}) \ \ \text{beta} = \ \_ \{P\} (\text{fun } l : L \Rightarrow \text{alpha\_L } l \ \ \text{beta}).$

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_lower*.  
 move  $\Rightarrow$  *gamma*.  
 split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.  
 apply *inc\_capP*.  
 move  $\Rightarrow$  *l H0*.  
 apply *inc\_residual*.  
 move : *l H0*.  
 apply *inc\_cupP*.  
 rewrite *-comp\_cupP\_distr\_r -inv\_cupP\_distr*.  
 apply *inc\_residual*.  
 apply *H*.  
 apply *inc\_residual*.  
 rewrite *inv\_cupP\_distr comp\_cupP\_distr\_r*.  
 apply *inc\_cupP*.  
 move  $\Rightarrow$  *l H0*.  
 apply *inc\_residual*.  
 move : *l H0*.  
 apply *inc\_capP*.  
 apply *H*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma residual\_cup\_distr**

$\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{\text{alpha } \text{beta} : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{\text{gamma} : \text{Rel}\ B\ C\}:$   
 $(\text{alpha } \ \ \text{beta}) \ \ \text{gamma} = (\text{alpha } \ \ \text{gamma}) \ \ (\text{beta } \ \ \text{gamma}).$

**Proof.**

rewrite *cup\_to\_cupP cap\_to\_capP*.  
 rewrite *residual\_cupP\_distr*.  
 apply *f\_equal*.  
 apply *functional\_extensionality*.  
 induction *x*.  
 by [].  
 by [].

*Qed.*

### 11.1.3 剰余合成と関数

**Lemma 225 (total\_residual)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  be a total relation and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\alpha \triangleright \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \cdot \beta.$$

*Lemma total\_residual {A B C : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B} {beta : Rel B C}:*  
*total\_r alpha → (alpha    beta)    (alpha · beta).*

*Proof.*

*move ⇒ H.*

*apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ ((alpha · alpha #) · (alpha    beta))).*

*apply (comp\_inc\_compat\_b\_ab H).*

*rewrite comp\_assoc.*

*apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'.*

*apply inv\_residual\_inc.*

*Qed.*

**Lemma 226 (univalent\_residual)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  be a univalent relation and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\alpha \cdot \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \triangleright \beta.$$

*Lemma univalent\_residual {A B C : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B} {beta : Rel B C}:*  
*univalent\_r alpha → (alpha · beta)    (alpha    beta).*

*Proof.*

*move ⇒ H.*

*apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ (@inc\_residual\_inv \_ \_ \_ alpha \_)).*

*apply residual\_inc\_compat\_l.*

*rewrite -comp\_assoc.*

*apply (comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_b H).*

*Qed.*

**Lemma 227 (function\_residual1)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  be a function and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\alpha \triangleright \beta = \alpha \cdot \beta.$$

*Lemma function\_residual1 {A B C : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B} {beta : Rel B C}:*  
*function\_r alpha → alpha    beta = alpha · beta.*

*Proof.*

*elim ⇒ H H0.*

*apply inc\_antisym.*

## CHAPTER 11. LIBRARY RESIDUAL

apply (*total\_residual* *H*).  
 apply (*univalent\_residual* *H0*).  
 Qed.

**Lemma 228 (residual\_id)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then*

$$id_A \triangleright \alpha = \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *residual\_id* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha : Rel A B*}:  
*Id A alpha = alpha.*

**Proof.**

move : (@*function\_residual1* \_ \_ \_ (*Id A*) *alpha* (@*id\_function* *A*))  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.  
 rewrite *comp\_id\_l* in *H*.  
 apply *H*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 229 (universal\_residual)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ . Then*

$$\nabla_{AA} \triangleright \alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha.$$

**Lemma** *universal\_residual* {*A B : eqType*} {*alpha : Rel A B*}:  
*A A alpha alpha.*

**Proof.**

apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ (*Id A alpha*)).  
 apply *residual\_inc\_compat\_r*.  
 apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.  
 rewrite *residual\_id*.  
 apply *inc\_refl*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 230 (function\_residual2)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  be a function,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  and  $\gamma : C \rightarrow D$ . Then*

$$\alpha \cdot (\beta \triangleright \gamma) = (\alpha \cdot \beta) \triangleright \gamma.$$

**Lemma** *function\_residual2*

{*A B C D : eqType*} {*alpha : Rel A B*} {**beta** : *Rel B C*} {*gamma : Rel C D*}:  
*function\_r alpha  $\rightarrow$  alpha  $\cdot$  (beta gamma) = (alpha  $\cdot$  beta) gamma.*

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.  
 rewrite -(@*function\_residual1* \_ \_ \_ \_ *H*).  
 apply *double\_residual*.  
 Qed.

## CHAPTER 11. LIBRARY RESIDUAL

**Lemma 231 (function\_residual3)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  be relations and  $\gamma : D \rightarrow C$  be a function. Then*

$$(\alpha \triangleright \beta) \cdot \gamma^\# = \alpha \triangleright (\beta \cdot \gamma^\#).$$

**Lemma function\_residual3**

$\{A\ B\ C\ D : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{beta : \text{Rel}\ B\ C\} \{gamma : \text{Rel}\ D\ C\} :$   
 $\text{function\_r}\ gamma \rightarrow (alpha \quad beta) \cdot gamma \# = alpha \quad (beta \cdot gamma \#).$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
 apply inc\_lower.  
 move  $\Rightarrow \text{delta}$ .  
 split; move  $\Rightarrow H0$ .  
 apply inc\_residual.  
 rewrite -(@function\_move2 \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ H).  
 rewrite comp\_assoc.  
 apply inc\_residual.  
 rewrite (@function\_move2 \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ H).  
 apply H0.  
 rewrite -(@function\_move2 \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ H).  
 apply inc\_residual.  
 rewrite -comp\_assoc.  
 rewrite (@function\_move2 \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ H).  
 apply inc\_residual.  
 apply H0.  
**Qed.**

**Lemma 232 (function\_residual4)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\gamma : C \rightarrow D$  be relations and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  be a function. Then*

$$\alpha \cdot \beta \triangleright \gamma = \alpha \triangleright \beta \cdot \gamma.$$

**Lemma function\_residual4**

$\{A\ B\ C\ D : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{beta : \text{Rel}\ B\ C\} \{gamma : \text{Rel}\ C\ D\} :$   
 $\text{function\_r}\ beta \rightarrow (alpha \cdot beta) \quad gamma = alpha \quad (beta \cdot gamma).$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
 rewrite -double\_residual.  
 by [rewrite (function\_residual1 H)].  
**Qed.**



## 11.2 Galois 同値とその系

**Lemma 233 (galois)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  and  $\gamma : A \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\gamma \sqsubseteq \alpha \triangleright \beta \Leftrightarrow \alpha \sqsubseteq \gamma \triangleright \beta^\#.$$

**Lemma galois**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\} \{gamma : Rel\ A\ C\} :$   
 $gamma \quad (alpha \quad beta) \leftrightarrow alpha \quad (gamma \quad beta \#).$

**Proof.**

split; move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
 apply inc\_residual.  
 apply inv\_inc\_move.  
 rewrite comp\_inv inv\_invol.  
 apply inc\_residual.  
 apply H.  
 apply inc\_residual.  
 apply inv\_inc\_invol.  
 rewrite comp\_inv inv\_invol.  
 apply inc\_residual.  
 apply H.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 234 (galois\_corollary1)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq (\alpha \triangleright \beta) \triangleright \beta^\#.$$

**Lemma galois\_corollary1**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\} :$   
 $alpha \quad ((alpha \quad beta) \quad beta \#).$

**Proof.**

rewrite -galois.  
 apply inc\_refl.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 235 (galois\_corollary2)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$((\alpha \triangleright \beta) \triangleright \beta^\#) \triangleright \beta = \alpha \triangleright \beta.$$

**Lemma galois\_corollary2**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\} :$   
 $((alpha \quad beta) \quad beta \#) \quad beta = alpha \quad beta.$

**Proof.**

apply inc\_antisym.  
 apply residual\_inc\_compat\_r.

## CHAPTER 11. LIBRARY RESIDUAL

```

apply galois_corollary1.
move : (@galois_corollary1 _ _ _ (alpha beta) (beta #)) => H.
rewrite inv_invol in H.
apply H.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 236 (galois\_corollary3)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then*

$$\alpha = (\alpha \triangleright \beta) \triangleright \beta^\# \Leftrightarrow \exists \gamma : A \rightarrow C, \alpha = \gamma \triangleright \beta^\#.$$

**Lemma galois\_corollary3**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\}$ :  
 $alpha = (alpha\ \beta)\ \beta^\# \Leftrightarrow (\exists\ gamma : Rel\ A\ C, alpha = gamma\ \beta^\#)$ .  
**Proof.**

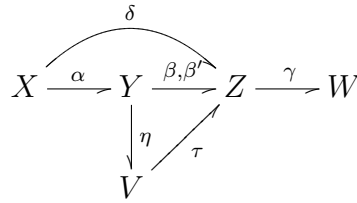
```

split; move => H.
exists (alpha beta).
apply H.
elim H => gamma H0.
rewrite H0.
move : (@galois_corollary2 _ _ _ gamma (beta #)) => H1.
rewrite inv_invol in H1.
by [rewrite H1].
Qed.

```

### 11.3 その他の性質

この節では、特記が無い限り、記号は以下の図式に従って割り振られるものとする。



**Lemma 237 (residual\_property1)**

$$(\alpha \triangleright \beta) \cdot \gamma \sqsubseteq \alpha \triangleright \beta \cdot \gamma.$$

**Lemma residual\_property1**  
 $\{W\ X\ Y\ Z : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ X\ Y\} \{beta : Rel\ Y\ Z\} \{gamma : Rel\ Z\ W\}$ :  
 $((alpha\ \beta) \cdot gamma)\ (alpha\ (\beta \cdot gamma))$ .  
**Proof.**

## CHAPTER 11. LIBRARY RESIDUAL

```

apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (alpha (alpha # • ((alpha beta) • gamma)))).
apply inc_residual_inv.
apply residual_inc_compat_l.
rewrite -comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply inv_residual_inc.
Qed.

```

### Lemma 238 (residual\_property2)

$$(\alpha \triangleright \beta) \cdot (\beta^\# \triangleright \eta) \sqsubseteq \alpha \triangleright \eta.$$

**Lemma residual\_property2**

```

{ V X Y Z : eqType } { alpha : Rel X Y } { beta : Rel Y Z } { eta : Rel Y V } :
((alpha beta) • (beta # eta)) (alpha eta).

```

**Proof.**

```

apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (residual_property1)).
apply residual_inc_compat_l.
move : (@inv_residual_inc _ _ _ (beta # eta)).
by [rewrite inv_invol].
Qed.

```

### Lemma 239 (residual\_property3)

$$\alpha \triangleright \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \cdot \eta \triangleright \eta^\# \cdot \beta.$$

**Lemma residual\_property3**

```

{ V X Y Z : eqType } { alpha : Rel X Y } { beta : Rel Y Z } { eta : Rel Y V } :
(alpha beta) ((alpha • eta) (eta # • beta)).

```

**Proof.**

```

apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (@inc_residual_inv _ _ _ (alpha • eta) (alpha beta))).
apply residual_inc_compat_l.
rewrite comp_inv comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply inv_residual_inc.
Qed.

```

### Lemma 240 (residual\_property4a, residual\_property4b)

$$(\alpha \triangleright \beta) \cdot \gamma \sqsubseteq (\alpha \triangleright \beta \cdot \gamma) \sqcap \nabla_{XZ} \cdot \gamma \sqsubseteq (\alpha \triangleright \beta \cdot \gamma) \cdot \gamma^\# \cdot \gamma.$$

**Lemma residual\_property4a**

```

{ W X Y Z : eqType } { alpha : Rel X Y } { beta : Rel Y Z } { gamma : Rel Z W } :

```

## CHAPTER 11. LIBRARY RESIDUAL

$((\alpha \quad \beta) \cdot \gamma) \quad ((\alpha \quad (\beta \cdot \gamma)) \quad (X \ Z \cdot \gamma)).$

**Proof.**

```
rewrite -(@cap_universal _ _ (alpha beta)).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (comp_cap_distr_r)).
apply cap_inc_compat_r.
apply residual_property1.
Qed.
```

**Lemma residual\_property4b**

$\{W \ X \ Y \ Z : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel \ X \ Y\} \{beta : Rel \ Y \ Z\} \{gamma : Rel \ Z \ W\}:$   
 $((\alpha \quad (\beta \cdot \gamma)) \quad (X \ Z \cdot \gamma)) \quad ((\alpha \quad (\beta \cdot \gamma)) \cdot$   
 $(\gamma \# \cdot \gamma)).$

**Proof.**

```
rewrite cap_comm.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind2)).
rewrite cap_comm cap_universal comp_assoc.
apply inc_refl.
Qed.
```

**Lemma 241 (residual\_property5)** *Let  $\tau$  be a univalent relation. Then,*

$$(\alpha \triangleright \beta) \cdot \tau^\# = (\alpha \triangleright \beta \cdot \tau^\#) \sqcap \nabla_{XZ} \cdot \tau^\#.$$

**Lemma residual\_property5**

$\{V \ X \ Y \ Z : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel \ X \ Y\} \{beta : Rel \ Y \ Z\} \{tau : Rel \ V \ Z\}:$   
 $univalent\_r \ tau \rightarrow$   
 $(\alpha \quad \beta) \cdot \tau \# = (\alpha \quad (\beta \cdot \tau \#)) \quad (X \ Z \cdot \tau \#).$

**Proof.**

```
move => H.
apply inc_antisym.
rewrite -(@cap_universal _ _ (alpha beta)).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (comp_cap_distr_r)).
apply cap_inc_compat_r.
apply residual_property1.
rewrite cap_comm.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind2)).
rewrite cap_comm cap_universal inv_invol.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (residual_property1)).
apply residual_inc_compat_l.
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a H).
Qed.
```

**Lemma 242 (residual\_property6)**

$$\alpha \triangleright (\gamma^\# \triangleright \beta^\#)^\# = (\gamma^\# \triangleright (\alpha \triangleright \beta)^\#)^\#.$$

*Lemma residual\_property6*

$\{W\ X\ Y\ Z : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ X\ Y\} \{beta : Rel\ Y\ Z\} \{gamma : Rel\ Z\ W\} :$   
 $alpha\ (gamma\ \# \ beta\ \#) \# = (gamma\ \# \ (alpha\ \beta) \#) \#.$

*Proof.*

apply *inc\_lower*.  
 move  $\Rightarrow$  *delta*.  
 split; move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.  
 apply *inv\_inc\_move*.  
 apply *inc\_residual*.  
 apply *inv\_inc\_move*.  
 apply *inc\_residual*.  
 rewrite *comp\_inv comp\_assoc*.  
 apply *inv\_inc\_move*.  
 apply *inc\_residual*.  
 apply *inv\_inc\_invol*.  
 rewrite *comp\_inv inv\_invol*.  
 apply *inc\_residual*.  
 apply *H*.  
 apply *inc\_residual*.  
 apply *inv\_inc\_move*.  
 apply *inc\_residual*.  
 apply *inv\_inc\_move*.  
 rewrite *comp\_inv inv\_invol inv\_invol comp\_assoc*.  
 apply *inc\_residual*.  
 apply *inv\_inc\_invol*.  
 rewrite *comp\_inv*.  
 apply *inc\_residual*.  
 apply *inv\_inc\_move*.  
 apply *H*.

*Qed.*

**Lemma 243 (residual\_property7a, residual\_property7b)**

$$\alpha \triangleright (\beta \Rightarrow \beta') \sqsubseteq (\alpha \cdot \beta \Rightarrow \alpha \cdot \beta') \sqsubseteq \alpha \triangleright (\beta \Rightarrow \alpha^\# \cdot \alpha \cdot \beta').$$

*Lemma residual\_property7a*

$\{X\ Y\ Z : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ X\ Y\} \{beta\ beta' : Rel\ Y\ Z\} :$   
 $(alpha\ (\beta \gg \beta'))\ ((alpha \cdot \beta) \gg (alpha \cdot \beta')).$

## CHAPTER 11. LIBRARY RESIDUAL

**Proof.**

```

apply inc_rpc.
rewrite cap_comm.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind1)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
rewrite cap_comm.
apply inc_rpc.
apply inv_residual_inc.
Qed.

```

**Lemma residual\_property7b**

$\{X \ Y \ Z : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : \text{Rel } X \ Y\} \{beta \ beta' : \text{Rel } Y \ Z\}:$   
 $((alpha \cdot beta) \gg (alpha \cdot beta')) \quad (alpha \quad (beta \gg (alpha \# \cdot (alpha \cdot beta')))).$

**Proof.**

```

rewrite inc_residual inc_rpc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind1)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
rewrite inv_invol -inc_rpc.
apply inc_refl.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 244 (residual\_property8)** *Let  $\alpha$  be a univalent relation. Then,*

$$\alpha \triangleright (\beta \Rightarrow \beta') = (\alpha \cdot \beta \Rightarrow \alpha \cdot \beta').$$

**Lemma residual\_property8**

$\{X \ Y \ Z : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : \text{Rel } X \ Y\} \{beta \ beta' : \text{Rel } Y \ Z\}:$   
 $\text{univalent}_r \ alpha \rightarrow \ alpha \quad (beta \gg beta') = (alpha \cdot beta) \gg (alpha \cdot beta').$

**Proof.**

```

move => H.
apply inc_antisym.
apply residual_property7a.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ residual_property7b).
apply residual_inc_compat_l.
apply rpc_inc_compat_l.
rewrite -comp_assoc.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_b H).
Qed.

```

**Lemma 245 (residual\_property9)** *Let  $\alpha$  be a univalent relation. Then,*

$$\alpha \triangleright \beta = (\alpha \cdot \nabla_{YZ} \Rightarrow \alpha \cdot \beta).$$

**Lemma residual\_property9**

## CHAPTER 11. LIBRARY RESIDUAL

$\{X\ Y\ Z : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ X\ Y\} \{beta : Rel\ Y\ Z\} :$   
 $univalent\_r\ alpha \rightarrow alpha \cdot beta = (alpha \cdot Y\ Z) \gg (alpha \cdot beta).$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

by [rewrite -(residual\_property8 H) rpc\_universal\_alpha].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 246 (residual\_property10)** *Let  $\alpha$  be a univalent relation. Then,*

$$\alpha \cdot \beta = \lfloor \alpha \rfloor \cdot (\alpha \triangleright \beta).$$

**Lemma residual\_property10**

$\{X\ Y\ Z : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ X\ Y\} \{beta : Rel\ Y\ Z\} :$   
 $univalent\_r\ alpha \rightarrow alpha \cdot beta = domain\ alpha \cdot (alpha \cdot beta).$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

apply inc\_antisym.

replace (alpha · beta) with (domain alpha · (alpha · beta)).

apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'.

rewrite inc\_residual -comp\_assoc.

apply (comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_b H).

by [rewrite -comp\_assoc domain\_comp\_alpha1].

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ ((alpha · alpha #) · (alpha · beta))).

apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b.

apply cap\_l.

rewrite comp\_assoc.

apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'.

apply inv\_residual\_inc.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 247 (residual\_property11)**

$$(\alpha \cdot \beta \Rightarrow \delta) \sqsubseteq \alpha \triangleright (\beta \Rightarrow \alpha^\# \cdot \delta).$$

**Lemma residual\_property11**

$\{X\ Y\ Z : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ X\ Y\} \{beta : Rel\ Y\ Z\} \{delta : Rel\ X\ Z\} :$   
 $((alpha \cdot beta) \gg delta) \quad (alpha \cdot (beta \gg (alpha \# \cdot delta))).$

**Proof.**

apply inc\_residual.

apply inc\_rpc.

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ (dedekind1)).

rewrite inv\_invol.

apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'.

apply *inc\_rpc*.  
 apply *inc\_refl*.  
 Qed.

**Lemma 248 (residual\_property12a, residual\_property12b)** *Let  $u \sqsubseteq id_X$ . Then,*

$$u \triangleright \alpha = u \cdot \nabla_{XY} \Rightarrow \alpha = u \triangleright u \cdot \alpha.$$

**Lemma residual\_property12a**

$\{X \ Y : eqType\} \{u : Rel \ X \ X\} \{alpha : Rel \ X \ Y\}:$   
 $u \quad Id \ X \rightarrow u \quad alpha = (u \cdot \quad X \ Y) \gg alpha.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
 apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 assert (*univalent\_r*  $u$ ).  
 apply (**fun**  $H' \Rightarrow @inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ H' H$ ).  
 apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_b*.  
 rewrite *inv\_id*.  
 apply (*@inc\_inv*  $\_ \_ \_ \_ H$ ).  
 rewrite (*residual\_property9*  $H0$ ).  
 apply *rpc\_inc\_compat\_l*.  
 apply (*comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_b*  $H$ ).  
 apply (*@inc\_trans*  $\_ \_ \_ \_ residual\_property11$ ).  
 apply *residual\_inc\_compat\_l*.  
 rewrite *rpc\_universal\_alpha*.  
 apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_b*.  
 rewrite *inv\_id*.  
 apply (*@inc\_inv*  $\_ \_ \_ \_ H$ ).  
 Qed.

**Lemma residual\_property12b**

$\{X \ Y : eqType\} \{u : Rel \ X \ X\} \{alpha : Rel \ X \ Y\}:$   
 $u \quad Id \ X \rightarrow u \quad alpha = u \quad (u \cdot alpha).$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .  
 apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 rewrite (*residual\_property12a*  $H$ ).  
 apply (*@inc\_trans*  $\_ \_ \_ \_ residual\_property11$ ).  
 apply *residual\_inc\_compat\_l*.  
 rewrite *rpc\_universal\_alpha*.  
 apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.  
 rewrite (*dedekind\_id1*  $H$ ).  
 apply *inc\_refl*.



apply *residual\_inc\_compat\_l*.  
 apply (*comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_b* *H*).  
 Qed.

**Lemma 249 (residual\_property13)**

$$(\alpha \cdot \nabla_{YZ} \sqcap \delta) \triangleright \gamma = (\alpha \cdot \nabla_{YW} \Rightarrow (\delta \triangleright \gamma)).$$

*Lemma residual\_property13*

{*W X Y Z : eqType*} {*alpha : Rel X Y*} {*gamma : Rel Z W*} {*delta : Rel X Z*}:  
 ((*alpha* · *Y Z*) *delta*) *gamma* = (*alpha* · *Y W*) » (*delta* *gamma*).

*Proof.*

apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 rewrite *inc\_rpc inc\_residual*.  
 remember (((*alpha* · *Y Z*) *delta*) *gamma*) as *sigma1*.  
 apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ (((*alpha* · *Y Z*) *delta*) # · *sigma1*)).  
 apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ (((*alpha* · *Y Z*) *delta*) # · (*sigma1* (*alpha* · *Y W*)))).  
 assert ((*delta* # · (*sigma1* (*alpha* · *Y W*))) (*delta* # · *sigma1*)).  
 apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'*.  
 apply *cap\_l*.  
 apply *inc\_def1* in *H*.  
 rewrite *H*.  
 apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ (*dedekind2*)).  
 apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.  
 rewrite (@*inv\_cap\_distr* \_ \_ \_ *delta*) *cap\_comm*.  
 apply *cap\_inc\_compat\_r*.  
 rewrite *inv\_cap\_distr*.  
 apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ (*comp\_cap\_distr\_l*)).  
 apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ (*cap\_r*)).  
 rewrite *comp\_inv comp\_inv -comp\_assoc* (@*inv\_universal* *Y Z*).  
 apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.  
 apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.  
 apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'*.  
 apply *cap\_l*.  
 rewrite *Hegsigma1*.  
 apply *inc\_residual*.  
 apply *inc\_refl*.  
 rewrite *inc\_residual*.  
 remember ((*alpha* · *Y W*) » (*delta* *gamma*)) as *sigma2*.  
 apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ (*delta* # · ((*alpha* · *Y W*) *sigma2*))).  
 apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ (((*alpha* · *Y Z*) *delta*) # · ((*alpha* · *Y W*) *sigma2*))).  
 assert ((((*alpha* · *Y Z*) *delta*) # · *sigma2*) (*delta* # · *sigma2*)).

## CHAPTER 11. LIBRARY RESIDUAL

```

apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply inc_inv.
apply cap_r.
apply inc_def1 in H.
rewrite H.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind1)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
rewrite cap_comm inv_invol.
apply cap_inc_compat_r.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((alpha · Y Z) · (delta # · sigma2))).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply cap_l.
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply inc_inv.
apply cap_r.
rewrite Heqsigma2.
rewrite -inc_residual cap_comm -inc_rpc.
apply inc_refl.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 250 (residual\_property14)** *Let  $\nabla_{XX} \cdot \alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha$ . Then,*

$$\nabla_{XX} \cdot (\alpha \triangleright \beta) \sqsubseteq \alpha \triangleright \beta.$$

**Lemma residual\_property14**

$\{X \ Y \ Z : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : \text{Rel } X \ Y\} \{beta : \text{Rel } Y \ Z\}:$   
 $(\nabla_{XX} \cdot alpha) \quad alpha \rightarrow (\nabla_{XX} \cdot (alpha \quad beta)) \quad (alpha \quad beta).$

**Proof.**

```

move => H.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (X X · (X X (alpha beta)))).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
rewrite double_residual.
apply (residual_inc_compat_r H).
rewrite -inv_universal -inc_residual inv_universal.
apply inc_refl.
Qed.

```

## CHAPTER 11. LIBRARY RESIDUAL

**Lemma 251 (residual\_property15)** *Let  $\beta \cdot \nabla_{ZZ} \sqsubseteq \beta$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \triangleright \beta) \cdot \nabla_{ZZ} \sqsubseteq \alpha \triangleright \beta.$$

*Lemma residual\_property15*

$\{X \ Y \ Z : eqType\} \ \{alpha : Rel \ X \ Y\} \ \{beta : Rel \ Y \ Z\}:$   
 $(beta \cdot \quad Z \ Z) \quad beta \rightarrow ((alpha \quad beta) \cdot \quad Z \ Z) \quad (alpha \quad beta).$

*Proof.*

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

apply (@inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ (residual\_property1)).

apply (residual\_inc\_compat\_l H).

*Qed.*

**Lemma 252 (residual\_property16)**

$$id_X \sqsubseteq \alpha \triangleright \alpha^\# \wedge (\alpha \triangleright \alpha^\#) \cdot (\alpha \triangleright \alpha^\#) \sqsubseteq \alpha \triangleright \alpha^\#.$$

*Lemma residual\_property16*

$\{X \ Y : eqType\} \ \{alpha : Rel \ X \ Y\}:$   
 $Id \ X \quad (alpha \quad alpha \ \#) \wedge ((alpha \quad alpha \ \#) \cdot (alpha \quad alpha \ \#)) \quad (alpha \quad alpha \ \#).$

*Proof.*

split.

rewrite inc\_residual\_comp\_id\_r.

apply inc\_refl.

move : (@residual\_property2 \_ \_ \_ \_ alpha (alpha #) (alpha #))  $\Rightarrow H$ .

rewrite inv\_invol in H.

apply H.

*Qed.*

**Lemma 253 (residual\_property17)** *Let  $P(\lambda) := "y_\lambda : I \rightarrow Y \text{ is a function}"$ . Then,*

$$\sqcup_{P(\lambda)} y_\lambda^\# \cdot y_\lambda = id_Y \Rightarrow \alpha \triangleright \beta = \sqcap_{P(\lambda)} (\alpha \cdot y_\lambda^\# \cdot \nabla_{IZ} \Rightarrow \alpha \cdot y_\lambda^\# \cdot y_\lambda \cdot \beta).$$

*Lemma residual\_property17*  $\{X \ Y \ Z \ L : eqType\}$

$\{alpha : Rel \ X \ Y\} \ \{beta : Rel \ Y \ Z\} \ \{y_L : L \rightarrow Rel \ i \ Y\} \ \{P : L \rightarrow Prop\}:$

$P = (\text{fun } l : L \Rightarrow \text{function\_r } (y\_L \ l)) \rightarrow$

$\_ \{P\} (\text{fun } l : L \Rightarrow y\_L \ l \ \# \cdot y\_L \ l) = Id \ Y \rightarrow$

$alpha \quad beta = \_ \{P\} (\text{fun } l : L \Rightarrow ((alpha \cdot y\_L \ l \ \#) \cdot \quad i \ Z) \gg ((alpha \cdot y\_L \ l \ \#) \cdot (y\_L \ l \cdot beta))).$

*Proof.*

move  $\Rightarrow H \ H0$ .

replace (alpha beta) with ((alpha · Id Y) beta).

## CHAPTER 11. LIBRARY RESIDUAL

```

rewrite -H0 comp_cupP_distr_l residual_cupP_distr.
replace ( _{P} (fun l : L => (alpha · (y_L l # · y_L l))    beta)) with ( _{P} (fun
l : L => (alpha · y_L l #)    (y_L l · beta))).
apply f_equal.
apply functional_extensionality.
move => l.
apply residual_property9.
rewrite /univalent_r.
rewrite unit_identity_is_universal.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
apply capP_eq.
rewrite H.
move => l H1.
rewrite -comp_assoc.
apply Logic.eq_sym.
apply (function_residual4 H1).
by [rewrite comp_id_r].
Qed.

```

## 11.4 順序の関係と左剰余合成

### 11.4.1 max, sup, min, inf

$\xi : X \rightarrow X$  を集合  $X$  における順序と見なしたときの, 関係  $\rho : V \rightarrow X$  の 最大値 (max), 上限 (sup), 最小値 (min), 下限 (inf) はそれぞれ, 以下のように定義される.

- $\max(\rho, \xi) := \rho \sqcap (\rho \triangleright \xi)$
- $\sup(\rho, \xi) := (\rho \triangleright \xi) \sqcap ((\rho \triangleright \xi) \triangleright \xi^\#)$
- $\min(\rho, \xi) := \rho \sqcap (\rho \triangleright \xi^\#)(= \max(\rho, \xi^\#))$
- $\inf(\rho, \xi) := (\rho \triangleright \xi^\#) \sqcap ((\rho \triangleright \xi^\#) \triangleright \xi)(= \sup(\rho, \xi^\#))$

**Definition**  $\max \{ V X : eqType \} (rho : Rel V X) (xi : Rel X X)$   
 $:= rho \sqcap (rho \triangleright xi)$ .

**Definition**  $\sup \{ V X : eqType \} (rho : Rel V X) (xi : Rel X X)$   
 $:= (rho \triangleright xi) \sqcap ((rho \triangleright xi) \triangleright xi^\#)$ .

**Definition**  $\min \{ V X : eqType \} (rho : Rel V X) (xi : Rel X X)$   
 $:= rho \sqcap (rho \triangleright xi^\#)$ .

**Definition**  $\inf \{ V X : eqType \} (rho : Rel V X) (xi : Rel X X)$   
 $:= (rho \triangleright xi^\#) \sqcap ((rho \triangleright xi^\#) \triangleright xi)$ .

## CHAPTER 11. LIBRARY RESIDUAL

**Lemma 254 (max\_inc\_sup)** *Let  $\rho : V \rightarrow X$  and  $\xi : X \rightarrow X$ . Then,*

$$\max(\rho, \xi) \sqsubseteq \sup(\rho, \xi).$$

**Lemma** *max\_inc\_sup* {  $V\ X : eqType$  } {  $\rho : Rel\ V\ X$  } {  $\xi : Rel\ X\ X$  }:  
 $\max\ \rho\ \xi \quad \sup\ \rho\ \xi$ .

**Proof.**

rewrite /max/sup.

rewrite cap\_comm.

apply cap\_inc\_compat\_l.

apply galois\_corollary1.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 255 (min\_inc\_inf)** *Let  $\rho : V \rightarrow X$  and  $\xi : X \rightarrow X$ . Then,*

$$\min(\rho, \xi) \sqsubseteq \inf(\rho, \xi).$$

**Lemma** *min\_inc\_inf* {  $V\ X : eqType$  } {  $\rho : Rel\ V\ X$  } {  $\xi : Rel\ X\ X$  }:  
 $\min\ \rho\ \xi \quad \inf\ \rho\ \xi$ .

**Proof.**

rewrite /min/inf.

rewrite cap\_comm.

apply cap\_inc\_compat\_l.

move : (@galois\_corollary1 \_ \_ \_ rho (xi #)) => H.

rewrite inv\_invol in H.

apply H.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 256 (inf\_to\_sup)** *Let  $\rho : V \rightarrow X$  and  $\xi : X \rightarrow X$ . Then,*

$$\inf(\rho, \xi) = \sup(\rho \triangleright \xi^\sharp, \xi).$$

**Lemma** *inf\_to\_sup* {  $V\ X : eqType$  } {  $\rho : Rel\ V\ X$  } {  $\xi : Rel\ X\ X$  }:  
 $\inf\ \rho\ \xi = \sup\ (\rho \triangleright \xi^\sharp)\ \xi$ .

**Proof.**

rewrite /sup/inf.

rewrite cap\_comm.

move : (@galois\_corollary2 \_ \_ \_ rho (xi #)) => H.

rewrite inv\_invol in H.

by [rewrite H].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 257 (sup\_to\_inf)** *Let  $\rho : V \rightarrow X$  and  $\xi : X \rightarrow X$ . Then,*

$$\text{sup}(\rho, \xi) = \text{inf}(\rho \triangleright \xi, \xi).$$

**Lemma** *sup\_to\_inf* {  $V\ X : \text{eqType}$  } {  $\rho : \text{Rel } V\ X$  } {  $\xi : \text{Rel } X\ X$  }:  
 $\text{sup } \rho\ \xi = \text{inf } (\rho \triangleright \xi)\ \xi.$

**Proof.**

rewrite /sup/inf.

rewrite cap\_comm.

by [rewrite galois\_corollary2].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 258 (residual\_inc\_sup1, residual\_inc\_sup2)** *Let  $\rho : V \rightarrow X$  and  $\xi : X \rightarrow X$ . Then,*

$$\text{sup}(\rho, \xi) \sqsubseteq \rho \triangleright \xi \sqsubseteq \text{sup}(\rho, \xi) \triangleright \xi.$$

**Lemma** *residual\_inc\_sup1* {  $V\ X : \text{eqType}$  } {  $\rho : \text{Rel } V\ X$  } {  $\xi : \text{Rel } X\ X$  }:  
 $\text{sup } \rho\ \xi \sqsubseteq (\rho \triangleright \xi).$

**Proof.**

apply cap\_l.

**Qed.**

**Lemma** *residual\_inc\_sup2* {  $V\ X : \text{eqType}$  } {  $\rho : \text{Rel } V\ X$  } {  $\xi : \text{Rel } X\ X$  }:  
 $(\rho \triangleright \xi) \sqsubseteq ((\text{sup } \rho\ \xi) \triangleright \xi).$

**Proof.**

rewrite galois.

apply cap\_r.

**Qed.**

# Chapter 12

## Library **Sum\_Product**

```
Require Import Basic_Notations.
Require Import Basic_Lemmas.
Require Import Relation_Properties.
Require Import Functions_Mappings.
Require Import Dedekind.
Require Import Conjugate.
Require Import Domain.
Require Import Logic.IndefiniteDescription.
```

### 12.1 関係の直和

#### 12.1.1 入射対, 関係直和の定義

入射対の存在公理 (Axiom 23) で入射対が存在することまでは仮定済みなので, 実際に入射対  $j : A \rightarrow A + B, k : B \rightarrow A + B$  を定義する関数を定義する.

```
Definition sum_r (A B : eqType):
  {x : (Rel A (sum_eqType A B)) × (Rel B (sum_eqType A B)) |
    (fst x) • (fst x) # = Id A ∧ (snd x) • (snd x) # = Id B ∧
    (fst x) • (snd x) # = A B ∧
    ((fst x) # • (fst x)) ((snd x) # • (snd x)) = Id (sum_eqType A B)}.
apply constructive_indefinite_description.
elim (@pair_of_inclusions A B) ⇒ j.
elim ⇒ k H.
∃ (j,k).
simpl.
apply H.
Defined.
Definition inl_r (A B : eqType):= fst (sval (sum_r A B)).
```

## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

**Definition**  $\text{inr\_r} (A B : \text{eqType}) := \text{snd} (\text{sval} (\text{sum\_r} A B))$ .

またこの定義による入射対が、入射対としての性質 (Axiom 23)  $+\alpha$  を満たしていることも事前に証明しておく。

**Lemma**  $\text{inl\_id} \{A B : \text{eqType}\} : \text{inl\_r} A B \cdot \text{inl\_r} A B \# = \text{Id } A$ .

**Proof.**

`apply (proj2_sig (sum_r A B)).`

**Qed.**

**Lemma**  $\text{inr\_id} \{A B : \text{eqType}\} : \text{inr\_r} A B \cdot \text{inr\_r} A B \# = \text{Id } B$ .

**Proof.**

`apply (proj2_sig (sum_r A B)).`

**Qed.**

**Lemma**  $\text{inl\_inr\_empty} \{A B : \text{eqType}\} : \text{inl\_r} A B \cdot \text{inr\_r} A B \# = A B$ .

**Proof.**

`apply (proj2_sig (sum_r A B)).`

**Qed.**

**Lemma**  $\text{inr\_inl\_empty} \{A B : \text{eqType}\} : \text{inr\_r} A B \cdot \text{inl\_r} A B \# = B A$ .

**Proof.**

`apply inv_invol2.`

`rewrite comp_inv inv_invol inv_empty.`

`apply inl_inr_empty.`

**Qed.**

**Lemma**  $\text{inl\_inr\_cup\_id} \{A B : \text{eqType}\} :$

$(\text{inl\_r} A B \# \cdot \text{inl\_r} A B) (\text{inr\_r} A B \# \cdot \text{inr\_r} A B) = \text{Id} (\text{sum\_eqType } A B)$ .

**Proof.**

`apply (proj2_sig (sum_r A B)).`

**Qed.**

**Lemma**  $\text{inl\_function} \{A B : \text{eqType}\} : \text{function\_r} (\text{inl\_r} A B)$ .

**Proof.**

`move : (proj2_sig (sum_r A B)).`

`elim  $\Rightarrow$  H.`

`elim  $\Rightarrow$  H0.`

`elim  $\Rightarrow$  H1 H2.`

`split.`

`rewrite /total_r.`

`rewrite H.`

`apply inc_refl.`

`rewrite /univalent_r.`

`rewrite -H2.`

`apply cup_l.`

**Qed.**



## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

**Lemma** *inr\_function*  $\{A\ B : eqType\} : function\_r\ (inr\_r\ A\ B).$

**Proof.**

```
move : (proj2_sig (sum_r A B)).
elim  $\Rightarrow$  H.
elim  $\Rightarrow$  H0.
elim  $\Rightarrow$  H1 H2.
split.
rewrite /total_r.
rewrite H0.
apply inc_refl.
rewrite /univalent_r.
rewrite -H2.
apply cup_r.
Qed.
```

さらに  $\alpha : A \rightarrow C$  と  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  の関係直和  $\alpha \perp \beta : A + B \rightarrow C$  を,  $\alpha \perp \beta := j^\# \cdot \alpha \sqcup k^\# \cdot \beta$  で定義する.

**Definition** *Rel\_sum*  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} (alpha : Rel\ A\ C) (\mathbf{beta} : Rel\ B\ C) :=$   
 $(inl\_r\ A\ B \# \cdot alpha) \quad (inr\_r\ A\ B \# \cdot \mathbf{beta}).$

### 12.1.2 関係直和の性質

**Lemma 259 (sum\_inc\_compat)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha' : A \rightarrow C$  and  $\beta, \beta' : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha' \wedge \beta \sqsubseteq \beta' \Rightarrow \alpha \perp \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha' \perp \beta'.$$

**Lemma** *sum\_inc\_compat*

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha\ alpha' : Rel\ A\ C\} \{\mathbf{beta}\ beta' : Rel\ B\ C\} :$   
 $alpha \quad alpha' \rightarrow \mathbf{beta} \quad beta' \rightarrow Rel\_sum\ alpha\ \mathbf{beta} \quad Rel\_sum\ alpha'\ beta'.$

**Proof.**

```
move  $\Rightarrow$  H H0.
apply cup_inc_compat.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_ab' H).
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_ab' H0).
Qed.
```

**Lemma 260 (sum\_inc\_compat\_l)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow C$  and  $\beta, \beta' : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\beta \sqsubseteq \beta' \Rightarrow \alpha \perp \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \perp \beta'.$$

**Lemma** *sum\_inc\_compat\_l*

## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ C\} \{beta\ beta' : Rel\ B\ C\}:$   
 $beta\ beta' \rightarrow Rel\_sum\ alpha\ beta\ Rel\_sum\ alpha\ beta'.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

apply (sum\_inc\_compat (@inc\_refl \_ \_ alpha) H).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 261 (sum\_inc\_compat\_r)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha' : A \rightarrow C$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha' \Rightarrow \alpha \perp \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha' \perp \beta.$$

**Lemma** sum\_inc\_compat\_r

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha\ alpha' : Rel\ A\ C\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\}:$   
 $alpha\ alpha' \rightarrow Rel\_sum\ alpha\ beta\ Rel\_sum\ alpha'\ beta.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H$ .

apply (sum\_inc\_compat H (@inc\_refl \_ \_ beta)).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 262 (total\_sum)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow C$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  are total relations, then  $\alpha \perp \beta$  is also a total relation.*

**Lemma** total\_sum  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ C\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\}:$   
 $total\_r\ alpha \rightarrow total\_r\ beta \rightarrow total\_r\ (Rel\_sum\ alpha\ beta).$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow H\ H0$ .

rewrite /total\_r/Rel\_sum.

rewrite -inl\_inr\_cup\_id inv\_cup\_distr comp\_cup\_distr\_l comp\_cup\_distr\_r comp\_cup\_distr\_r.

rewrite comp\_inv comp\_inv inv\_invol inv\_invol.

apply cup\_inc\_compat.

apply (fun H'  $\Rightarrow$  @inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ H' (cup\_l)).

rewrite comp\_assoc -(@comp\_assoc \_ \_ \_ \_ alpha).

apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'.

apply (comp\_inc\_compat\_b\_ab H).

apply (fun H'  $\Rightarrow$  @inc\_trans \_ \_ \_ \_ H' (cup\_r)).

rewrite comp\_assoc -(@comp\_assoc \_ \_ \_ \_ beta).

apply comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'.

apply (comp\_inc\_compat\_b\_ab H0).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 263 (univalent\_sum)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow C$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  are univalent relations, then  $\alpha \perp \beta$  is also a univalent relation.*

## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

**Lemma** *univalent\_sum*  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : \text{Rel}\ A\ C\} \{beta : \text{Rel}\ B\ C\}$ :  
 $\text{univalent\_r}\ alpha \rightarrow \text{univalent\_r}\ beta \rightarrow \text{univalent\_r}\ (\text{Rel\_sum}\ alpha\ beta).$

**Proof.**

`move  $\Rightarrow$  H H0.`

`rewrite /univalent_r/Rel_sum.`

`rewrite inv_cup_distr comp_cup_distr_l comp_cup_distr_r comp_cup_distr_r.`

`rewrite comp_inv comp_inv inv_invol inv_invol.`

`rewrite comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ (inl_r A B)) inl_id comp_id_l.`

`rewrite comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ (inr_r A B)) inr_inl_empty comp_empty_l  
 comp_empty_r cup_empty.`

`rewrite -cup_assoc comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ (inl_r A B)) inl_inr_empty comp_empty_l  
 comp_empty_r cup_empty.`

`rewrite comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ (inr_r A B)) inr_id comp_id_l.`

`apply inc_cup.`

`split.`

`apply H.`

`apply H0.`

**Qed.**

**Lemma 264 (function\_sum)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow C$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  be functions, then  $\alpha \perp \beta$  is also a function.*

**Lemma** *function\_sum*  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : \text{Rel}\ A\ C\} \{beta : \text{Rel}\ B\ C\}$ :  
 $\text{function\_r}\ alpha \rightarrow \text{function\_r}\ beta \rightarrow \text{function\_r}\ (\text{Rel\_sum}\ alpha\ beta).$

**Proof.**

`elim  $\Rightarrow$  H H0.`

`elim  $\Rightarrow$  H1 H2.`

`split.`

`apply (total_sum H H1).`

`apply (univalent_sum H0 H2).`

**Qed.**

**Lemma 265 (sum\_conjugate)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow C$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  and  $\gamma : A + B \rightarrow C$  be relations,  $j : A \rightarrow A + B$  and  $k : B \rightarrow A + B$  be inclusions. Then,*

$$j \cdot \gamma = \alpha \wedge k \cdot \gamma = \beta \Leftrightarrow \gamma = \alpha \perp \beta.$$

**Lemma** *sum\_conjugate*

$\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : \text{Rel}\ A\ C\} \{beta : \text{Rel}\ B\ C\} \{gamma : \text{Rel}\ (\text{sum\_eqType}\ A\ B)\ C\}$ :

$\text{inl\_r}\ A\ B \cdot \gamma = \alpha \wedge \text{inr\_r}\ A\ B \cdot \gamma = \beta \Leftrightarrow$   
 $\gamma = \text{Rel\_sum}\ alpha\ beta.$

**Proof.**

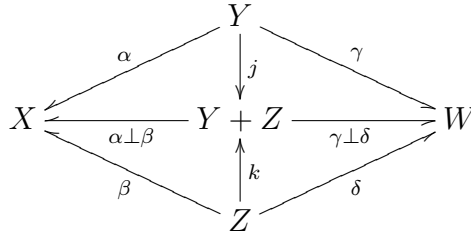
```

split; move => H.
elim H => H0 H1.
rewrite -(@comp_id_l _ _ gamma).
rewrite -inl_inr_cup_id comp_cup_distr_r comp_assoc comp_assoc.
by [rewrite H0 H1].
split.
rewrite H comp_cup_distr_l -comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
rewrite inl_id inl_inr_empty comp_id_l comp_empty_l.
by [rewrite cup_empty].
rewrite H comp_cup_distr_l -comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
rewrite inr_id inr_inl_empty comp_id_l comp_empty_l.
by [rewrite cup_comm cup_empty].
Qed.

```

**Lemma 266 (sum\_comp)** *In below figure,*

$$(\alpha \perp \beta)^\# \cdot (\gamma \perp \delta) = \alpha^\# \cdot \gamma \sqcup \beta^\# \cdot \delta.$$



**Lemma** *sum\_comp* {  $W\ X\ Y\ Z : eqType$  }  
 {  $\alpha : Rel\ Y\ X$  } {  $\beta : Rel\ Z\ X$  } {  $\gamma : Rel\ Y\ W$  } {  $\delta : Rel\ Z\ W$  }:  
 ( *Rel\_sum*  $\alpha\ \beta$  ) # • *Rel\_sum*  $\gamma\ \delta$  =  
 (  $\alpha\ \# \cdot \gamma$  ) (  $\beta\ \# \cdot \delta$  ).

**Proof.**

```

rewrite /Rel_sum.
rewrite inv_cup_distr comp_cup_distr_l comp_cup_distr_r comp_cup_distr_r.
rewrite comp_inv comp_inv inv_invol inv_invol.
apply f_equal2.
rewrite comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ (inl_r Y Z)) inl_id comp_id_l.
by [rewrite comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ (inr_r Y Z)) inr_inl_empty comp_empty_l
    comp_empty_r cup_empty].
rewrite comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ (inl_r Y Z)) inl_inr_empty comp_empty_l
    comp_empty_r cup_comm cup_empty.
by [rewrite comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ (inr_r Y Z)) inr_id comp_id_l].
Qed.

```

## 12.1.3 分配法則

**Lemma 267 (sum\_cap\_distr\_l)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow C$  and  $\beta, \beta' : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \perp (\beta \sqcap \beta') \sqsubseteq (\alpha \perp \beta) \sqcap (\alpha \perp \beta').$$

**Lemma** *sum\_cap\_distr\_l*

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ C\} \{beta\ beta' : Rel\ B\ C\}:$   
 $Rel\_sum\ alpha\ (beta\ \beta')\ (Rel\_sum\ alpha\ beta\ Rel\_sum\ alpha\ beta').$

**Proof.**

rewrite -cup\_cap\_distr\_l.

apply cup\_inc\_compat\_l.

apply comp\_cap\_distr\_l.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 268 (sum\_cap\_distr\_r)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha' : A \rightarrow C$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \sqcap \alpha') \perp \beta \sqsubseteq (\alpha \perp \beta) \sqcap (\alpha' \perp \beta).$$

**Lemma** *sum\_cap\_distr\_r*

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha\ alpha' : Rel\ A\ C\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\}:$   
 $Rel\_sum\ (alpha\ alpha')\ beta\ (Rel\_sum\ alpha\ beta\ Rel\_sum\ alpha'\ beta').$

**Proof.**

rewrite -cup\_cap\_distr\_r.

apply cup\_inc\_compat\_r.

apply comp\_cap\_distr\_l.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 269 (sum\_cup\_distr\_l)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow C$  and  $\beta, \beta' : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \perp (\beta \sqcup \beta') = (\alpha \perp \beta) \sqcup (\alpha \perp \beta').$$

**Lemma** *sum\_cup\_distr\_l*

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ C\} \{beta\ beta' : Rel\ B\ C\}:$   
 $Rel\_sum\ alpha\ (beta\ \beta') = Rel\_sum\ alpha\ beta\ Rel\_sum\ alpha\ beta'.$

**Proof.**

rewrite -cup\_assoc (@cup\_comm \_ \_ (Rel\_sum alpha beta)) -cup\_assoc.

by [rewrite cup\_idem cup\_assoc -comp\_cup\_distr\_l].

**Qed.**

## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

**Lemma 270 (sum\_cup\_distr\_r)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha' : A \rightarrow C$  and  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \sqcup \alpha') \perp \beta = (\alpha \perp \beta) \sqcup (\alpha' \perp \beta).$$

**Lemma** *sum\_cup\_distr\_r*

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha\ alpha' : Rel\ A\ C\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\} :$   
 $Rel\_sum\ (alpha\ \ alpha')\ beta = (Rel\_sum\ alpha\ beta\ \ Rel\_sum\ alpha'\ beta).$

**Proof.**

`rewrite cup_assoc (@cup_comm _ _ (inr_r A B # • beta)) cup_assoc.`

`by [rewrite cup_idem -cup_assoc -comp_cup_distr_l].`

**Qed.**

**Lemma 271 (comp\_sum\_distr\_r)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow C$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  and  $\gamma : C \rightarrow D$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \perp \beta) \cdot \gamma = \alpha \cdot \gamma \perp \beta \cdot \gamma.$$

**Lemma** *comp\_sum\_distr\_r*

$\{A\ B\ C\ D : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ C\} \{beta : Rel\ B\ C\} \{gamma : Rel\ C\ D\} :$   
 $(Rel\_sum\ alpha\ beta) \cdot gamma = Rel\_sum\ (alpha \cdot gamma)\ (beta \cdot gamma).$

**Proof.**

`by [rewrite comp_cup_distr_r comp_assoc comp_assoc].`

**Qed.**

## 12.2 関係の直積

### 12.2.1 射影対, 関係直積の定義

射影対の存在公理 (Axiom 24) で射影対が存在することまでは仮定済みなので, 実際に射影対  $p : A \times B \rightarrow A, k : A \times B \rightarrow B$  を定義する関数を定義する.

**Definition** *prod\_r* ( $A\ B : eqType$ ):

$\{x : (Rel\ (prod\_eqType\ A\ B)\ A) \times (Rel\ (prod\_eqType\ A\ B)\ B) \mid$   
 $(fst\ x) \# \cdot (snd\ x) = A\ B \wedge$   
 $((fst\ x) \cdot (fst\ x) \#) \cdot ((snd\ x) \cdot (snd\ x) \#) = Id\ (prod\_eqType\ A\ B) \wedge$   
 $univalent\_r\ (fst\ x) \wedge univalent\_r\ (snd\ x)\}.$

`apply constructive_indefinite_description.`

`elim (@pair_of_projections A B) => p.`

`elim => q H.`

`∃ (p,q).`

`simpl.`

`apply H.`

Defined.

**Definition**  $\text{fst}_r (A B : \text{eqType}) := \text{fst} (\text{sva} (\text{prod}_r A B))$ .

**Definition**  $\text{snd}_r (A B : \text{eqType}) := \text{snd} (\text{sva} (\text{prod}_r A B))$ .

またこの定義による射影対が, 射影対としての性質 (Axiom 24)  $+\alpha$  を満たしていることも事前に証明しておく.

**Lemma**  $\text{fst\_snd\_universal} \{A B : \text{eqType}\} : \text{fst}_r A B \# \cdot \text{snd}_r A B = A B$ .

**Proof.**

apply (proj2\_sig (prod\_r A B)).

**Qed.**

**Lemma**  $\text{snd\_fst\_universal} \{A B : \text{eqType}\} : \text{snd}_r A B \# \cdot \text{fst}_r A B = B A$ .

**Proof.**

apply inv\_invol2.

rewrite comp\_inv inv\_invol inv\_universal.

apply fst\_snd\_universal.

**Qed.**

**Lemma**  $\text{fst\_snd\_cap\_id} \{A B : \text{eqType}\} :$

$(\text{fst}_r A B \cdot \text{fst}_r A B \#) (\text{snd}_r A B \cdot \text{snd}_r A B \#) = \text{Id} (\text{prod\_eqType} A B)$ .

**Proof.**

apply (proj2\_sig (prod\_r A B)).

**Qed.**

**Lemma**  $\text{fst\_function} \{A B : \text{eqType}\} : \text{function}_r (\text{fst}_r A B)$ .

**Proof.**

move : (proj2\_sig (prod\_r A B)).

elim  $\Rightarrow H$ .

elim  $\Rightarrow H0 H1$ .

split.

rewrite /total\_r.

rewrite -H0.

apply cap\_l.

apply H1.

**Qed.**

**Lemma**  $\text{snd\_function} \{A B : \text{eqType}\} : \text{function}_r (\text{snd}_r A B)$ .

**Proof.**

move : (proj2\_sig (prod\_r A B)).

elim  $\Rightarrow H$ .

elim  $\Rightarrow H0 H1$ .

split.

rewrite /total\_r.

rewrite -H0.

apply cap\_r.

apply *H1*.

**Qed.**

さらに  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  と  $\beta : A \rightarrow C$  の関係直積  $\alpha \top \beta : A \rightarrow B \times C$  を,  $\alpha \top \beta := \alpha \cdot p^\# \sqcap \beta \cdot q^\#$  で定義する.

**Definition** *Rel\_prod*  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\}$  (*alpha* : *Rel* *A* *B*) (**beta** : *Rel* *A* *C*):=  
 (*alpha* · *fst\_r* *B* *C* #) (b**eta** · *snd\_r* *B* *C* #).

### 12.2.2 関係直積の性質

**Lemma 272 (prod\_inc\_compat)** *Let*  $\alpha, \alpha' : A \rightarrow B$  *and*  $\beta, \beta' : A \rightarrow C$ . *Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha' \wedge \beta \sqsubseteq \beta' \Rightarrow \alpha \top \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha' \top \beta'.$$

**Lemma** *prod\_inc\_compat*

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha\ alpha' : Rel\ A\ B\} \{b\mathbf{eta}\ beta' : Rel\ A\ C\}:$   
 $alpha\ alpha' \rightarrow b\mathbf{eta}\ beta' \rightarrow Rel\_prod\ alpha\ b\mathbf{eta}\ Rel\_prod\ alpha'\ beta'.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *H* *H0*.

apply *cap\_inc\_compat*.

apply (*comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b* *H*).

apply (*comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b* *H0*).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 273 (prod\_inc\_compat\_l)** *Let*  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  *and*  $\beta, \beta' : A \rightarrow C$ . *Then,*

$$\beta \sqsubseteq \beta' \Rightarrow \alpha \top \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha \top \beta'.$$

**Lemma** *prod\_inc\_compat\_l*

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{b\mathbf{eta}\ beta' : Rel\ A\ C\}:$   
 $b\mathbf{eta}\ beta' \rightarrow Rel\_prod\ alpha\ b\mathbf{eta}\ Rel\_prod\ alpha\ beta'.$

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

apply (*prod\_inc\_compat* (@*inc\_refl* \_ \_ *alpha*) *H*).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 274 (prod\_inc\_compat\_r)** *Let*  $\alpha, \alpha' : A \rightarrow B$  *and*  $\beta : A \rightarrow C$ . *Then,*

$$\alpha \sqsubseteq \alpha' \Rightarrow \alpha \top \beta \sqsubseteq \alpha' \top \beta.$$

**Lemma** *prod\_inc\_compat\_r*

$\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha\ alpha' : Rel\ A\ B\} \{b\mathbf{eta} : Rel\ A\ C\}:$



## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

*alpha*    *alpha'*  $\rightarrow$  *Rel\_prod* *alpha* **beta**    *Rel\_prod* *alpha'* **beta**.

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *H*.

apply (*prod\_inc\_compat* *H* (@*inc\_refl* \_ \_ **beta**)).

**Qed.**

**Lemma 275 (total\_prod)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : A \rightarrow C$  are total relations, then  $\alpha \top \beta$  is also a total relation.*

**Lemma** *total\_prod* {*A B C* : *eqType*} {*alpha* : *Rel A B*} {**beta** : *Rel A C*}:  
*total\_r alpha*  $\rightarrow$  *total\_r* **beta**  $\rightarrow$  *total\_r* (*Rel\_prod* *alpha* **beta**).

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *H H0*.

rewrite *domain\_total cap\_domain cap\_comm*.

apply *Logic.eq\_sym*.

apply *inc\_def1*.

apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ *H*).

rewrite *comp\_inv inv\_invol comp\_assoc*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'*.

apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ (alpha # • (b beta • b beta #))).

apply (*comp\_inc\_compat\_a\_ab H0*).

rewrite -*comp\_assoc* -*comp\_assoc fst\_snd\_universal*.

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_a'b*.

apply *inc\_alpha\_universal*.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 276 (univalent\_prod)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : A \rightarrow C$  are univalent relations, then  $\alpha \top \beta$  is also a univalent relation.*

**Lemma** *univalent\_prod* {*A B C* : *eqType*} {*alpha* : *Rel A B*} {**beta** : *Rel A C*}:  
*univalent\_r alpha*  $\rightarrow$  *univalent\_r* **beta**  $\rightarrow$  *univalent\_r* (*Rel\_prod* *alpha* **beta**).

**Proof.**

move  $\Rightarrow$  *H H0*.

rewrite /*univalent\_r*/ *Rel\_prod*.

rewrite *inv\_cap\_distr comp\_inv inv\_invol comp\_inv inv\_invol*.

apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ (*comp\_cap\_distr\_l*)).

rewrite -*fst\_snd\_cap\_id*.

apply *cap\_inc\_compat*.

apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ (*comp\_cap\_distr\_r*)).

apply (@*inc\_trans* \_ \_ \_ \_ (*cap\_l*)).

rewrite *comp\_assoc* -(@*comp\_assoc* \_ \_ \_ \_ *alpha*).

apply *comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_ab'*.

apply (*comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_b H*).

## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

```

apply (@inc_trans - - - - (comp_cap_distr_r)).
apply (@inc_trans - - - - (cap_r)).
rewrite comp_assoc - (@comp_assoc - - - - beta).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_b H0).
Qed.

```

**Lemma 277 (function\_prod)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : A \rightarrow C$  be functions, then  $\alpha \top \beta$  is also a function.*

**Lemma** *function\_prod* { $A B C : eqType$ } { $\alpha : Rel A B$ } { $\beta : Rel A C$ }:  
*function\_r*  $\alpha \rightarrow$  *function\_r*  $\beta \rightarrow$  *function\_r* (*Rel\_prod*  $\alpha \beta$ ).

**Proof.**

```

elim  $\Rightarrow$   $H H0$ .
elim  $\Rightarrow$   $H1 H2$ .
split.
apply (total_prod  $H H1$ ).
apply (univalent_prod  $H0 H2$ ).
Qed.

```

**Lemma 278 (prod\_fst\_surjection)** *Let  $p : B \times C \rightarrow B$  be a projection. Then,*

$$“p \text{ is a surjection}” \Leftrightarrow \forall D, \nabla_{BD} = \nabla_{BC} \cdot \nabla_{CD}.$$

**Lemma** *prod\_fst\_surjection* { $B C : eqType$ }:  
*surjection\_r* (*fst\_r*  $B C$ )  $\leftrightarrow \forall D : eqType, \quad B D = B C \cdot C D$ .

**Proof.**

```

split; move  $\Rightarrow$   $H$ .
move  $\Rightarrow$   $D$ .
elim  $H \Rightarrow H0 H1$ .
apply inc_antisym.
apply (@inc_trans - - - ((fst_r  $B C \# \cdot$  (fst_r  $B C \#) \#) \cdot B D)).
apply (comp_inc_compat_b_ab H1).
rewrite inv_invol.
apply (@inc_trans - - - (((fst_r  $B C \# \cdot$  snd_r  $B C) \cdot$  (snd_r  $B C \# \cdot$  fst_r  $B C)) \cdot B D)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
rewrite comp_assoc - (@comp_assoc - - - (snd_r  $B C$ )).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply comp_inc_compat_b_ab.
apply snd_function.
rewrite (@comp_assoc - - - - (  $B D$ )).
apply comp_inc_compat.$$ 
```

```

apply inc_alpha_universal.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
split.
apply fst_function.
rewrite /total_r.
rewrite -(@cap_universal _ _ (Id B)) (H B) -(@fst_snd_universal B C) cap_comm comp_assoc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind1)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
rewrite comp_id_r.
apply cap_r.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 279 (prod\_snd\_surjection)** *Let  $q : B \times C \rightarrow C$  be a projection. Then,*

$$“q \text{ is a surjection}” \Leftrightarrow \forall D, \nabla_{CD} = \nabla_{CB} \cdot \nabla_{BD}.$$

**Lemma** *prod\_snd\_surjection*  $\{B \ C : eqType\}$ :  
 $surjection\_r \ (snd\_r \ B \ C) \leftrightarrow \forall \ D : eqType, \quad C \ D = \quad C \ B \cdot \quad B \ D.$

**Proof.**

```

split; move => H.
move => D.
elim H => H0 H1.
apply inc_antisym.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((snd_r B C # · (snd_r B C #) #) · C D)).
apply (comp_inc_compat_b_ab H1).
rewrite inv_invol.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (((snd_r B C # · fst_r B C) · (fst_r B C # · snd_r B C)) · C D)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
rewrite comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ (fst_r B C)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply comp_inc_compat_b_ab.
apply fst_function.
rewrite (@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ _ (C D)).
apply comp_inc_compat.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
split.
apply snd_function.
rewrite /total_r.
rewrite -(@cap_universal _ _ (Id C)) (H C) -(@snd_fst_universal B C) cap_comm comp_assoc.

```

## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

```

apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind1)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
rewrite comp_id_r.
apply cap_r.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 280 (prod\_fst\_domain1)** *Let  $p : B \times C \rightarrow B$  be a projection,  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \top \beta) \cdot p = \lfloor \beta \rfloor \cdot \alpha.$$

**Lemma prod\_fst\_domain1**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ A\ C\}$ :  
 $(Rel\_prod\ alpha\ beta) \cdot fst\_r\ B\ C = domain\ beta \cdot alpha$ .

**Proof.**

```

rewrite (@comp_inv_inv A A) domain_inv.
rewrite domain_universal2 inv_cap_distr comp_inv inv_invol inv_invol inv_universal.
rewrite -snd_fst_universal.
apply inc_antisym.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (comp_cap_distr_r)).
rewrite comp_assoc comp_assoc.
apply cap_inc_compat_r.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply fst_function.
rewrite cap_comm -comp_assoc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind2)).
rewrite cap_comm.
apply inc_refl.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 281 (prod\_fst\_domain2)** *Let  $p : B \times C \rightarrow B$  be a projection,  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \top \beta) \cdot p = \alpha \Leftrightarrow \lfloor \alpha \rfloor \sqsubseteq \lfloor \beta \rfloor.$$

**Lemma prod\_fst\_domain2**  $\{A\ B\ C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel\ A\ B\} \{beta : Rel\ A\ C\}$ :  
 $(Rel\_prod\ alpha\ beta) \cdot fst\_r\ B\ C = alpha \Leftrightarrow domain\ alpha \sqsubseteq domain\ beta$ .

**Proof.**

```

rewrite prod_fst_domain1.
split; move => H.
apply domain_lemma2b.
assert ((domain beta \cdot alpha) ((beta \cdot beta #) \cdot alpha)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply cap_l.
rewrite H in H0.
apply H0.

```

```

apply inc_antisym.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
apply cap_r.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (domain alpha · alpha)).
rewrite domain_comp_alpha1.
apply inc_refl.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b H).
Qed.

```

**Lemma 282 (prod\_snd\_domain1)** *Let  $q : B \times C \rightarrow C$  be a projection,  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \top \beta) \cdot q = \lfloor \alpha \rfloor \cdot \beta.$$

**Lemma prod\_snd\_domain1**  $\{A B C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel A B\} \{beta : Rel A C\}$ :  
 $(Rel\_prod\ alpha\ beta) \cdot snd\_r\ B\ C = domain\ alpha \cdot beta.$

**Proof.**

```

rewrite (@comp_inv_inv A A) domain_inv.
rewrite domain_universal2 inv_cap_distr comp_inv inv_invol inv_invol inv_universal.
rewrite fst_snd_universal.
apply inc_antisym.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (comp_cap_distr_r)).
rewrite comp_assoc comp_assoc cap_comm.
apply cap_inc_compat_r.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply snd_function.
rewrite cap_comm -comp_assoc.
apply dedekind2.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 283 (prod\_snd\_domain2)** *Let  $q : B \times C \rightarrow C$  be a projection,  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \top \beta) \cdot q = \beta \Leftrightarrow \lfloor \beta \rfloor \sqsubseteq \lfloor \alpha \rfloor.$$

**Lemma prod\_snd\_domain2**  $\{A B C : eqType\} \{alpha : Rel A B\} \{beta : Rel A C\}$ :  
 $(Rel\_prod\ alpha\ beta) \cdot snd\_r\ B\ C = beta \leftrightarrow domain\ beta \sqsubseteq domain\ alpha.$

**Proof.**

```

rewrite prod_snd_domain1.
split; move => H.
apply domain_lemma2b.
assert ((domain alpha · beta) ((alpha · alpha #) · beta)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply cap_l.
rewrite H in H0.

```

```

apply H0.
apply inc_antisym.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
apply cap_r.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (domain beta • beta)).
rewrite domain_comp_alpha1.
apply inc_refl.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b H).
Qed.

```

**Lemma 284 (prod\_to\_cap)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\lfloor \alpha \top \beta \rfloor = \lfloor \alpha \rfloor \sqcap \lfloor \beta \rfloor.$$

**Lemma prod\_to\_cap**  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{\alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B\} \{\beta : \text{Rel } A\ C\}$ :  
 $\text{domain } (\text{Rel\_prod } \alpha\ \beta) = \text{domain } \alpha \quad \text{domain } \beta.$

**Proof.**

```

replace (domain (Rel_prod alpha beta)) with (domain (Rel_prod alpha beta • snd_r B C)).
rewrite prod_snd_domain1 comp_domain8.
apply dedekind_id3.
apply cap_r.
apply cap_r.
apply cap_r.
apply comp_domain3.
apply snd_function.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 285 (prod\_conjugate1)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : A \rightarrow C$  be functions,  $p : B \times C \rightarrow B$  and  $q : B \times C \rightarrow C$  be projections. Then,*

$$(\alpha \top \beta) \cdot p = \alpha \wedge (\alpha \top \beta) \cdot q = \beta.$$

**Lemma prod\_conjugate1**  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{\alpha : \text{Rel } A\ B\} \{\beta : \text{Rel } A\ C\}$ :  
 $\text{function\_r } \alpha \rightarrow \text{function\_r } \beta \rightarrow$   
 $\text{Rel\_prod } \alpha\ \beta \cdot \text{fst\_r } B\ C = \alpha \wedge \text{Rel\_prod } \alpha\ \beta \cdot \text{snd\_r } B\ C = \beta.$

**Proof.**

```

move => H H0.
split.
rewrite prod_fst_domain1.
elim H0 => H1 H2.
apply inc_def1 in H1.
rewrite /domain.

```

## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

```
by [rewrite cap_comm -H1 comp_id_l].
rewrite prod_snd_domain1.
elim H ⇒ H1 H2.
apply inc_def1 in H1.
rewrite /domain.
by [rewrite cap_comm -H1 comp_id_l].
Qed.
```

**Lemma 286 (prod\_conjugate2)** *Let  $\gamma : A \rightarrow B \times C$  be a function,  $p : B \times C \rightarrow B$  and  $q : B \times C \rightarrow C$  be projections. Then,*

$$(\gamma \cdot p)^\top (\gamma \cdot q) = \gamma.$$

**Lemma prod\_conjugate2**  $\{A\ B\ C : \text{eqType}\} \{ \text{gamma} : \text{Rel } A\ (\text{prod\_eqType } B\ C) \}$ :  
 $\text{function\_r gamma} \rightarrow \text{Rel\_prod } (\text{gamma} \cdot \text{fst\_r } B\ C) (\text{gamma} \cdot \text{snd\_r } B\ C) = \text{gamma}.$

**Proof.**

```
move ⇒ H.
rewrite /Rel_prod.
rewrite comp_assoc comp_assoc -(function_cap_distr_l H).
by [rewrite fst_snd_cap_id comp_id_r].
Qed.
```

**Lemma 287 (diagonal\_conjugate)** *Let  $p : B \times C \rightarrow B$  and  $q : B \times C \rightarrow C$  be projections. Then,*

$$\frac{\alpha : A \rightarrow B \quad \alpha = p^\# \cdot u \cdot q}{u \sqsubseteq \text{id}_{A \times B} \quad u = [p \cdot \alpha \sqcap q]}.$$

**Lemma diagonal\_conjugate**  $\{A\ B : \text{eqType}\} \{ \text{alpha} : \text{Rel } A\ B \}$ :  
 $\text{conjugate } A\ B\ (\text{prod\_eqType } A\ B) (\text{prod\_eqType } A\ B)$   
 $\text{True\_r } (\text{fun } u \Rightarrow u \quad \text{Id } (\text{prod\_eqType } A\ B))$   
 $(\text{fun } u \Rightarrow (\text{fst\_r } A\ B \# \cdot u) \cdot \text{snd\_r } A\ B)$   
 $(\text{fun } \text{alpha} \Rightarrow \text{domain } ((\text{fst\_r } A\ B \cdot \text{alpha}) \quad \text{snd\_r } A\ B)).$

**Proof.**

```
split.
move ⇒ alpha0 H.
split.
apply cap_r.
rewrite cap_domain.
apply inc_antisym.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ ((fst_r A B # · ((fst_r A B · alpha0) · snd_r A B #)) · snd_r
A B)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
```

## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

---

```

apply cap_l.
rewrite comp_assoc comp_assoc -comp_assoc -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ (fst_r A B #)).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((fst_r A B # • fst_r A B) • alpha0)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply snd_function.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
apply fst_function.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (alpha0 ((fst_r A B # • Id (prod_eqType A B)) • snd_r A
B))).
rewrite comp_id_r fst_snd_universal cap_universal.
apply inc_refl.
rewrite cap_comm.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind2)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind1)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
rewrite cap_comm inv_invol comp_assoc.
apply inc_refl.
move ⇒ u H.
split.
by [].
replace ((fst_r A B • ((fst_r A B # • u) • snd_r A B))    snd_r A B) with (u • snd_r
A B).
apply domain_inc_id in H.
move : (@snd_function A B) ⇒ H0.
elim H0 ⇒ H1 H2.
by [rewrite (comp_domain3 H1) H].
rewrite comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply inc_antisym.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((u • snd_r A B)    snd_r A B)).
apply inc_cap.
split.
apply inc_refl.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_b H).
apply cap_inc_compat_r.
apply comp_inc_compat_b_ab.
apply fst_function.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind2)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
rewrite -fst_snd_cap_id.
apply cap_inc_compat_l.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.

```



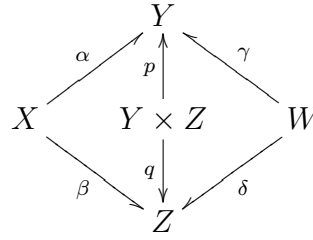
apply *inc\_inv*.  
 apply (*comp\_inc\_compat\_ab\_b* H).  
 Qed.

### 12.2.3 鋭敏性

この節の補題は以下の 1 つのみだが、証明が異様に長いため単独の節を設ける。

**Lemma 288 (sharpness)** *In below figure,*

$$\alpha \cdot \gamma^\# \sqcap \beta \cdot \delta^\# = (\alpha \cdot p^\# \sqcap \beta \cdot q^\#) \cdot (p \cdot \gamma^\# \sqcap q \cdot \delta^\#).$$



**Lemma sharpness** {W X Y Z : eqType}  
 {alpha : Rel X Y} {beta : Rel X Z} {gamma : Rel W Y} {delta : Rel W Z} :  
 (alpha · gamma #) (beta · delta #) =  
 ((alpha · fst\_r Y Z #) (beta · snd\_r Y Z #))  
 · ((fst\_r Y Z · gamma #) (snd\_r Y Z · delta #)).

**Proof.**

apply *inc\_antisym*.  
 move : (rationality \_ \_ alpha) ⇒ H.  
 move : (rationality \_ \_ beta) ⇒ H0.  
 move : (rationality \_ \_ (gamma #)) ⇒ H1.  
 move : (rationality \_ \_ (delta #)) ⇒ H2.  
 elim H ⇒ R.  
 elim ⇒ f0.  
 elim ⇒ g0 H3.  
 elim H0 ⇒ R0.  
 elim ⇒ f1.  
 elim ⇒ g1 H4.  
 elim H1 ⇒ R1.  
 elim ⇒ h0.  
 elim ⇒ k0 H5.  
 elim H2 ⇒ R2.  
 elim ⇒ h1.  
 elim ⇒ k1 H6.

## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

---

```

move : (rationality _ _ (g0 • h0 #)) ⇒ H7.
move : (rationality _ _ (g1 • h1 #)) ⇒ H8.
move : (rationality _ _ ((alpha • gamma #) (beta • delta #))) ⇒ H9.
elim H7 ⇒ R3.
elim ⇒ s0.
elim ⇒ t0 H10.
elim H8 ⇒ R4.
elim ⇒ s1.
elim ⇒ t1 H11.
elim H9 ⇒ R5.
elim ⇒ x.
elim ⇒ z H12.
assert (alpha • gamma # = (f0 # • (s0 # • t0)) • k0).
replace alpha with (f0 # • g0).
replace (gamma #) with (h0 # • k0).
rewrite -comp_assoc (@comp_assoc _ _ _ (f0 #)).
apply f_equal2.
apply f_equal.
apply H10.
by [].
apply Logic.eq_sym.
apply H5.
apply Logic.eq_sym.
apply H3.
assert (beta • delta # = (f1 # • (s1 # • t1)) • k1).
replace beta with (f1 # • g1).
replace (delta #) with (h1 # • k1).
rewrite -comp_assoc (@comp_assoc _ _ _ (f1 #)).
apply f_equal2.
apply f_equal.
apply H11.
by [].
apply Logic.eq_sym.
apply H6.
apply Logic.eq_sym.
apply H4.
assert (t0 • h0 = s0 • g0).
apply function_inc.
apply function_comp.
apply H10.
apply H5.
apply function_comp.

```

```
apply H10.
apply H3.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (s0 · ((s0 # · t0) · h0))).
rewrite comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_b_ab.
apply H10.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
replace (s0 # · t0) with (g0 · h0 #).
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply H5.
apply H10.
assert (t1 · h1 = s1 · g1).
apply function_inc.
apply function_comp.
apply H11.
apply H6.
apply function_comp.
apply H11.
apply H4.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (s1 · ((s1 # · t1) · h1))).
rewrite comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_b_ab.
apply H11.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
replace (s1 # · t1) with (g1 · h1 #).
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply H6.
apply H11.
remember ((x · (s0 · f0) #) (z · (t0 · k0) #)) as m0.
remember ((x · (s1 · f1) #) (z · (t1 · k1) #)) as m1.
assert (total_r m0).
rewrite Heqm0.
apply domain_corollary1.
apply H12.
apply H12.
replace (x # · z) with ((alpha · gamma #) (beta · delta #)).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (cap_l)).
rewrite comp_inv H13 -comp_assoc comp_assoc.
apply inc_refl.
apply H12.
```

```
assert (total_r m1).
rewrite Heqm1.
apply domain_corollary1.
apply H12.
apply H12.
replace (x # • z) with ((alpha • gamma #) (beta • delta #)).
apply (@inc_trans - - - (cap_r)).
rewrite comp_inv H14 -comp_assoc comp_assoc.
apply inc_refl.
apply H12.
remember (m0 • (s0 • g0)) as n0.
remember (m1 • (s1 • g1)) as n1.
assert (total_r n0).
rewrite Heqn0.
apply (total_comp H17).
apply total_comp.
apply H10.
apply H3.
assert (total_r n1).
rewrite Heqn1.
apply (total_comp H18).
apply total_comp.
apply H11.
apply H4.
assert (total_r ((n0 • fst_r Y Z #) (n1 • snd_r Y Z #))).
apply (domain_corollary1 H19 H20).
rewrite fst_snd_universal.
apply inc_alpha_universal.
assert ((x # • n0) alpha).
replace alpha with (f0 # • g0).
rewrite Heqn0 Heqm0.
apply (@inc_trans - - - (((x # • x) • f0 #) • ((s0 # • s0) • g0))).
rewrite comp_assoc comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
rewrite -comp_assoc -comp_assoc -comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
rewrite comp_assoc -comp_inv.
apply cap_l.
apply comp_inc_compat.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
apply H12.
```

```
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
apply H10.
apply Logic.eq_sym.
apply H3.
assert ((x # · n1) beta).
replace beta with (f1 # · g1).
rewrite Heqn1 Heqm1.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (((x # · x) · f1 #) · ((s1 # · s1) · g1))).
rewrite comp_assoc comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
rewrite -comp_assoc -comp_assoc -comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
rewrite comp_assoc -comp_inv.
apply cap_l.
apply comp_inc_compat.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
apply H12.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
apply H11.
apply Logic.eq_sym.
apply H4.
assert ((n0 # · z) gamma #).
replace (gamma #) with (h0 # · k0).
rewrite Heqn0 Heqm0 -H15 comp_inv comp_inv inv_cap_distr.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((h0 # · (t0 # · t0)) · (k0 · (z # · z)))).
rewrite -comp_assoc -comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
rewrite comp_assoc comp_assoc comp_assoc comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
rewrite -comp_assoc (@comp_inv _ _ _ z) inv_invol.
apply cap_r.
apply comp_inc_compat.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply H10.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply H12.
apply Logic.eq_sym.
apply H5.
assert ((n1 # · z) delta #).
replace (delta #) with (h1 # · k1).
```

## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

---

```

rewrite Heqn1 Heqm1 -H16 comp_inv comp_inv inv_cap_distr.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((h1 # • (t1 # • t1)) • (k1 • (z # • z)))).
rewrite -comp_assoc -comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
rewrite comp_assoc comp_assoc comp_assoc comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
rewrite -comp_assoc (@comp_inv _ _ _ z) inv_invol.
apply cap_r.
apply comp_inc_compat.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply H11.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply H12.
apply Logic.eq_sym.
apply H6.
replace ((alpha • gamma #) (beta • delta #)) with (x # • z).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ ((x # • (((n0 • fst_r Y Z #) (n1 • snd_r Y Z #)) • (((n0
• fst_r Y Z #) (n1 • snd_r Y Z #))) #)) • z)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply (comp_inc_compat_a_ab H21).
rewrite -comp_assoc comp_assoc.
apply comp_inc_compat.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (comp_cap_distr_l)).
apply cap_inc_compat.
rewrite -comp_assoc.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b H22).
rewrite -comp_assoc.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b H23).
rewrite inv_cap_distr comp_inv comp_inv inv_invol inv_invol.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (comp_cap_distr_r)).
apply cap_inc_compat.
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_ab' H24).
rewrite comp_assoc.
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_ab' H25).
apply Logic.eq_sym.
apply H12.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (comp_cap_distr_l)).
apply cap_inc_compat.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (comp_cap_distr_r)).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (cap_l)).

```

## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

```

rewrite -comp_assoc (@comp_assoc _ _ _ alpha).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply fst_function.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (comp_cap_distr_r)).
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ (cap_r)).
rewrite -comp_assoc (@comp_assoc _ _ _ beta).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a.
apply snd_function.
Qed.

```

### 12.2.4 分配法則

**Lemma 289 (prod\_cap\_distr\_l)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta, \beta' : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \top (\beta \sqcap \beta') = (\alpha \top \beta) \sqcap (\alpha \top \beta').$$

**Lemma** *prod\_cap\_distr\_l* {A B C : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B} {beta beta' : Rel A C}:  
*Rel\_prod alpha (beta beta') = Rel\_prod alpha beta Rel\_prod alpha beta'.*

**Proof.**

```

rewrite /Rel_prod.
rewrite -cap_assoc (@cap_comm _ _ (alpha • fst_r B C #)) -cap_assoc cap_idem
cap_assoc.
apply f_equal.
apply function_cap_distr_r.
apply snd_function.
Qed.

```

**Lemma 290 (prod\_cap\_distr\_r)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha' : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \sqcap \alpha') \top \beta = (\alpha \top \beta) \sqcap (\alpha' \top \beta).$$

**Lemma** *prod\_cap\_distr\_r* {A B C : eqType} {alpha alpha' : Rel A B} {beta : Rel A C}:  
*Rel\_prod (alpha alpha') beta = Rel\_prod alpha beta Rel\_prod alpha' beta.*

**Proof.**

```

rewrite /Rel_prod.
rewrite cap_assoc (@cap_comm _ _ (beta • snd_r B C #)) cap_assoc cap_idem -cap_assoc.
apply (@f_equal _ _ (fun x => @cap _ _ x (beta • snd_r B C #))).
apply function_cap_distr_r.
apply fst_function.
Qed.

```

## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

**Lemma 291 (prod\_cup\_distr\_l)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta, \beta' : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \top (\beta \sqcup \beta') = (\alpha \top \beta) \sqcup (\alpha \top \beta').$$

**Lemma** *prod\_cup\_distr\_l* {A B C : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B} {beta beta' : Rel A C}:  
 $\text{Rel\_prod } \alpha \text{ (beta beta')} = \text{Rel\_prod } \alpha \text{ beta } \text{Rel\_prod } \alpha \text{ beta'}.$

**Proof.**

by [rewrite -cap\_cup\_distr\_l -comp\_cup\_distr\_r].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 292 (prod\_cup\_distr\_r)** *Let  $\alpha, \alpha' : A \rightarrow B$  and  $\beta : A \rightarrow C$ . Then,*

$$(\alpha \sqcup \alpha') \top \beta = (\alpha \top \beta) \sqcup (\alpha' \top \beta).$$

**Lemma** *prod\_cup\_distr\_r* {A B C : eqType} {alpha alpha' : Rel A B} {beta : Rel A C}:  
 $\text{Rel\_prod } (\alpha \sqcup \alpha') \text{ beta} = \text{Rel\_prod } \alpha \text{ beta } \text{Rel\_prod } \alpha' \text{ beta}.$

**Proof.**

by [rewrite -cap\_cup\_distr\_r -comp\_cup\_distr\_r].

**Qed.**

**Lemma 293 (comp\_prod\_distr\_l)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  and  $\gamma : B \rightarrow D$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \cdot (\beta \top \gamma) \sqsubseteq \alpha \cdot \beta \top \alpha \cdot \gamma.$$

**Lemma** *comp\_prod\_distr\_l*

{A B C D : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B} {beta : Rel B C} {gamma : Rel B D}:  
 $\alpha \cdot \text{Rel\_prod } \beta \text{ gamma } \text{Rel\_prod } (\alpha \cdot \beta) (\alpha \cdot \gamma).$

**Proof.**

rewrite /Rel\_prod.

rewrite comp\_assoc comp\_assoc.

apply comp\_cap\_distr\_l.

**Qed.**

**Lemma 294 (function\_prod\_distr\_l)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$  be a function,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  and  $\gamma : B \rightarrow D$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \cdot (\beta \top \gamma) = \alpha \cdot \beta \top \alpha \cdot \gamma.$$

**Lemma** *function\_prod\_distr\_l*

{A B C D : eqType} {alpha : Rel A B} {beta : Rel B C} {gamma : Rel B D}:  
 $\text{function\_r } \alpha \rightarrow \alpha \cdot \text{Rel\_prod } \beta \text{ gamma} = \text{Rel\_prod } (\alpha \cdot \beta) (\alpha \cdot \gamma).$

**Proof.**



## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

`move ⇒ H.`  
`rewrite /Rel_prod.`  
`rewrite comp_assoc comp_assoc.`  
`apply (function_cap_distr_l H).`  
`Qed.`

**Lemma 295 (comp\_prod\_universal)** *Let  $\alpha : A \rightarrow B$ ,  $\beta : B \rightarrow C$  and  $\gamma : D \rightarrow E$ . Then,*

$$\alpha \cdot (\beta \top \nabla_{BD} \cdot \gamma) = \alpha \cdot \beta \top \nabla_{AD} \cdot \gamma.$$

**Lemma comp\_prod\_universal**

$\{A\ B\ C\ D\ E : \text{eqType}\} \{alpha : \text{Rel}\ A\ B\} \{beta : \text{Rel}\ B\ C\} \{gamma : \text{Rel}\ D\ E\} :$   
 $alpha \cdot \text{Rel\_prod}\ beta\ (\_ \ B\ D \cdot gamma) = \text{Rel\_prod}\ (alpha \cdot beta)\ (\_ \ A\ D \cdot gamma).$

**Proof.**

`apply inc_antisym.`  
`apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (comp_prod_distr_l)).`  
`apply prod_inc_compat_l.`  
`rewrite -comp_assoc.`  
`apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.`  
`apply inc_alpha_universal.`  
`rewrite /Rel_prod.`  
`rewrite comp_assoc.`  
`apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind1)).`  
`apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.`  
`apply cap_inc_compat_l.`  
`rewrite comp_assoc comp_assoc -comp_assoc.`  
`apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.`  
`apply inc_alpha_universal.`  
`Qed.`

**Lemma 296 (fst\_cap\_snd\_distr)** *Let  $u, v : A \times B \rightarrow A \times B$  and  $u, v \sqsubseteq id_{A \times B}$ ,  $p : B \times C \rightarrow B$  and  $q : B \times C \rightarrow C$  be projections. Then,*

$$p^\sharp \cdot (u \sqcap v) \cdot q = p^\sharp \cdot u \cdot q \sqcap p^\sharp \cdot v \cdot q.$$

**Lemma fst\_cap\_snd\_distr**

$\{A\ B : \text{eqType}\} \{u\ v : \text{Rel}\ (\text{prod\_eqType}\ A\ B)\ (\text{prod\_eqType}\ A\ B)\} :$   
 $u \quad Id\ (\text{prod\_eqType}\ A\ B) \rightarrow v \quad Id\ (\text{prod\_eqType}\ A\ B) \rightarrow$   
 $\text{fst\_r}\ A\ B\ \# \cdot (u \quad v) \cdot \text{snd\_r}\ A\ B =$   
 $((\text{fst\_r}\ A\ B\ \# \cdot u) \cdot \text{snd\_r}\ A\ B) \quad ((\text{fst\_r}\ A\ B\ \# \cdot v) \cdot \text{snd\_r}\ A\ B).$

**Proof.**

`move ⇒ H H0.`  
`apply inc_antisym.`

## CHAPTER 12. LIBRARY SUM\_PRODUCT

---

```

apply (fun H' ⇒ @inc_trans _ _ _ _ H' (comp_cap_distr_r)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_a'b.
apply comp_cap_distr_l.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind1)).
rewrite -(dedekind_id3 H H0) -(@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ u) (@comp_assoc _ _ _ _ (fst_r A
B # • u) v).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_ab'.
rewrite cap_comm comp_assoc -comp_assoc.
apply (@inc_trans _ _ _ _ (dedekind2)).
apply comp_inc_compat_ab_b.
rewrite comp_inv comp_inv inv_invol -fst_snd_cap_id.
apply cap_inc_compat.
rewrite comp_assoc (dedekind_id1 H).
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_b H).
rewrite -comp_assoc (dedekind_id1 H0).
apply (comp_inc_compat_ab_a H0).
Qed.

```

# Bibliography

- [1] R. Affeldt and M. Hagiwara. Formalization of Shannon 's Theorems in SSReflect-Coq. In 3rd Conference on Interactive Theorem Proving, LNCS 7406, 233–249, 2012.